



A Better Place for All

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

AGENDA

FOR THE MEETING TO BE HELD ON

WEDNESDAY, 22ND MAY 2024 AT 15:00 P.M.

VIRTUALLY, THROUGH MICROSOFT TEAMS

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dear Members

MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, that a Finance Committee Meeting of the **Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini- Zuma Local Municipality will be held on the 22nd May 2024 (Wednesday) at 15:00pm Virtually, through Microsoft teams** for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached agenda.

Isaziso somhlangano ngokomthetho wamashumi amahlanu nesthupha (56) olawula ukuphathwa kwezimali (Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003) kuzokuba nomhlangano wekomidi lakwa **Finance Committee Meeting** lomkhandlu we Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality ozobanjwa ngomhla ziyi 22 kuNhlaba ngoLwesithathu, ngohlelo lobuchwepheshe besimanje **ngehora lesithathu ntambama**, ukuze kubukwe lezizindaba eziqukethwe yile agenda.

Yours faithfully



pp
Cllr P.S. Msomi
Chairperson

**DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FINANCE
COMMITTEE MEETING**

DATE AND TIME : 22nd May 2024 AT 15h00pm

VENUE : Virtually, through Microsoft teams

AGENDA

Item no.	Topic	Reports	Responsibility	Page no.
1.	Opening: Moment of Reflection		Chairperson	
2.	Notice of the Meeting		MM/CFO	
3.	Applications for Leave of Absence		Chairperson	
4.	Acceptance of the Agenda		Chairperson	
5.	Declaration of interest		Chairperson	
6.	Announcements		Chairperson	
7.	Presentations		Chairperson	
8.	Approval of previous minutes: • 22 nd April 2024		Chairperson	
8.	FINANCE REPORTS: 1. Preliminary Monthly in year Monitoring Financial Report for the Month of April 2024. 2. Payroll Reconciliation for the Month of April 2024. Expenditure 3. Management Report as at April 2024 4. Debtors and Revenue Management reports as at April 2024 5. Assets Management report as at April 2024 6. Fleet Management Report as at April 2024 7. Supply Chain Management Report as at April 2024 8. Monthly report on Contract Management as at April 2024 9. MIG, Electrification and Internal funded		CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO	12 72 78 89 110 113 119 145 153
10.	Reports for Consideration	Nil	Chairperson	
11.	In committee Reports	Nil	Chairperson	
12.	Notice of Motion	Nil	Chairperson	
13.	Urgent Reports allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson:	Nil	Chairperson	
14.	Dates of the next meetings/Schedule of meetings		Chairperson	

15.	Closure		Chairperson	
-----	---------	--	-------------	--

MINUTES OF DR NDZ FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON THE 22nd APRIL 2024 AT 15:00PM, VIRTUALLY THROUGH MICROSOFT TEAMS.

Present:	Cllrs	P.S. Msomi D.R. Ngcamu B.B Ntshiza N.C. Dlamini	Chairperson Councilor Councilor Councilor
	Merrs	N.C. Vezi P. Mtungwa J. Sondezi Z. Dlamini	Municipal Manager CFO Senior Manager Corporate & Support Services Manager PWBS
	Mesdames	T. Dawe N. Holiwe C.T. Ngobese	Senior Town Planning Manager Manager SCM Senior Committee Officer
	Absent	I. T Shoba	Councilor

ITEMS	MINUTES	ACTION & TIMEFRAME
01.	<u>OPENING: MOMENT OF REFLECTION:</u> The Chairperson opened the meeting by warmly welcoming all present. Then there was a moment of silent prayer for a minute by each member.	
02.	<u>NOTICE OF THE MEETING</u> The CFO read the Notice of the meeting.	
03.	<u>APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There was no leave of absence recorded. 	
04.	<u>ACCEPTANCE OF THE AGENDA</u> With Councilor Ngcamu PROPOSING and Cllr Ntshiza SECONDING it was unanimously, RESOLVED To accept the agenda dated 22 nd April 2024.	
05.	<u>DECLARATION OF INTEREST:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There was none recorded. 	
06.	<u>OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson announced that on the 23rd April 2024 @ 11:00am there will be an opening of Donnybrook police station and @ 14:00pm there is a Council meeting to be held virtually. 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Chairperson also announced that there will be a stakeholder's engagement on the 23rd April 2024 at Bulwer Library for Donnybrook and Bulwer @ 17:00pm. • On the 24th April 2024 the stakeholders meeting will be in Creighton hall at 17:00pm. • On the 25th April 2024 the stakeholders meeting will be in Underberg at 17:00pm, and venue to be confirmed through SCM Dpt. • The MM announced that there will a briefing session meeting @ 18:00pm for the opening of Bulwer Disaster center. The Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and the Chief Whip are invited to attend that session and link for the meeting to be sent. 																						
07.	<p><u>PRESENTATIONS:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None was recorded. 																						
08.	<p><u>RESOLUTION REGISTER FOR PREVIOUS MEETINGS</u></p> <p>There was no report.</p>																						
09.01.	<p><u>APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES</u> <u>MINUTES OF THE 27th FEBRUARY 2024</u> With Cllr. Ntshiza PROPOSING and Cllr Ngcamu SECONDING it was unanimously,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">RESOLVED</p> <p>To adopt minutes of the 27th February 2024.</p>																						
09.02.	<p><u>PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31st FEBRUARY & MARCH 2024</u></p> <p>The CFO reported the report for quarter one and for September 2023. He informed the committee of the purpose of the report which was to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009. A detailed report was attached to the agenda for more information.</p> <p>Summary of financial performance for the period:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue</td> <td>87%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex</td> <td>68%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex</td> <td>31%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee related cost</td> <td>45%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Councilors Remuneration</td> <td>83%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conditional Grants Expenditure</td> <td>64%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debtors Collection</td> <td>44.6%</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	87%		Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	68%		Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	31%		Employee related cost	45%		Councilors Remuneration	83%		Conditional Grants Expenditure	64%		Debtors Collection	44.6%		
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	87%																						
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	68%																						
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	31%																						
Employee related cost	45%																						
Councilors Remuneration	83%																						
Conditional Grants Expenditure	64%																						
Debtors Collection	44.6%																						

Creditors Age Analysis	73%	
<p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for the first quarter of the 2023/24 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to full Council. 2. That the Council Committee notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under supporting documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4) 3. In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No. 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report is submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury. <p>The total budget for the 2023/24 financial year is R99, 4 million inclusive of the INEP and MIG R7,6 million, and R31,8 million, respectively. The cumulative capital expenditure on MIG funded projects for the period of January 2024 amounts to R16 million or 53% inclusive of vat to the total budget. Internal funding of R60 million was allocated internal capital projects, it reflects R13 million spending at the end of January 2023. The municipality still anticipates to spend 100% of the total capital budget as at end of the financial year. The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeals are in process and work stoppages.</p> <p>That the Council Committee approves:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surplus for the period ending 31st March 2024 was R 39,616,776,00. • Capital Expenditure for the period ending 31st March 2024 was R39, 616,776, 00. • Trade receivables for the period ending 31st March 2024 was R118,307,031.7.23 • Cash & cash equivalent for the period 31st March 2024 was R174,369,558.58. • Conditional grants for the period ending 31st March 2024 were R7,808, 272.88. 		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the Committee notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under Supporting documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4). 	
09.03.	<p><u>SALARIES & WAGES REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31st MARCH 2024.</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to the committee on the expenditure for Councilors' remuneration and employee related costs for the period ended in March 2024 terms of section 66 Municipal Finance Management Act guidance.</p> <p>The Original budget was R107 243 884.00 The Monthly Budget was R8 936 990.33 Month Actual Budget was R8 250 691,91 The YTD Actual was R76 827 954.52 Monthly spent% was 92% YTD % Spent was 72%.</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>It is therefore recommended that the Council Committee note the report.</p>	
09.04	<p><u>COUNCIL ON COST CONTINMENT MEASURES FOR 2023/24 F/Y QUARTER THREE</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to present 2023/24 Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment Measures for the third quarter for consideration and adoption by the Council.</p> <p><u>Recommendations:</u></p> <p>Council note and adopt Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment measures for third quarter of 2023/24 F/Y.</p>	
09.05.	<p><u>EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31st MARCH 2024</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to the committee on the payments made during the month of March 2024.</p> <p>The Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal, and payments of funds.</p> <p>Attached to the report were the following:</p>	

	<p style="text-align: center;">Top ten creditors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The total of highest paid creditors for March 2024 amounted to R14,061,698.22. <p>RECOMMENDATIONS: That the committee notes the report.</p>	
09.05.	<p><u>DEBTORS & REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT MARCH 2024</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on revenue & debtors management. Revenue enhancement strategy report was attached.</p> <p>The report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality for the 2022/23 Financial year for the period ending March 2024. The report is tabled in compliance with section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.</p> <p>The report covered the following Annexures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Age Analysis as at 31st March 2024 • Report on collection rate as at 31st March 2024. • The debtors book has increased in the month of March 2024 to R118 307 031.23. • Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount R48 600.00 has been collected to date with R 256 800.00 traffic notices issued. Due to technical issues, the receipts will be allocated in the following months. <p><u>Recommendations</u> That this report be noted by the Committee and Council.</p>	
09.07.	<p><u>REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT ENDING 31st MARCH 2024</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on fleet management of the municipality.</p> <p>Annexures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tyers information • Excessive repairs information • Vehicles to be disposed of. • Cost analysis <p>RISKS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vehicle abuse, accidents & car theft. 	

	<p>The total cost analysis for the municipal vehicles was attached in the report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The total costs of tyres for the municipal vehicles for the month of March 2024 was R41,411.21. • The total costs of Repairs were R132 750.02 <p>The total cost analysis for the municipal vehicles was as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distance kilometers used for March 2024 was: 53HRS & 139128KM. • Fuel costs for March 2024 was: R462,386.22 • Service for municipal vehicles in March 2024 amounted to: R41, 411.21. • Toll in March 2024 amounted to: R899.04 • Oil in March 2024 amounted to R410.00 • Total Fees in March 2024 was R10,857.06 <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u> That the Council & Committee notes the report</p>	
09.07.	<p><u>REPORT TO COUNCIL FOR ASSET MANAGEMENT ASSET AS 0AT 31ST MARCH 2024</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. A copy of the report was attached to the agenda.</p> <p>The purpose of the report was to report on the Assets management status and activities.</p> <p>Assets acquired by the municipality for the period 1 July 2023 to date amount to R43 123 185. These amounts are categorized as per the Municipal non-current asset and classification adopted by Council. With the inclusion of non-current assets acquired during this current year depreciation is calculated at R34 054 281. The Municipality has non-current assets to the value of R543 610 164 as at 31st March 2024.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u> It is recommended that the Council Committee notes the report.</p>	
09.08.	<p><u>REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31ST MARCH 2024:</u></p> <p>The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31st January 2024. A detailed report was attached to the agenda.</p> <p><u>Financial Implication/Expenditure</u></p>	

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Deviations : R187 000.00 2. Irregular Expenditure : R0.00 3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure : R0.00 4. Unauthorized Expenditure : R 0,00 5. Orders below R30 000,00 (Once off): R230 649,70 6. Orders for contracted services : R348 223, 64 7. Awards between R30, 0000.01- R200 000,00: R880 928,44 8. Awards more than R200 000,01 : R2 742 385,43 9. Fuel Orders : R1600,00 10. Funeral : R6200.00 11. Transversal Contract : R0.00 12. Contracted/Panels : R3976 181,98 <p>ANNEXURES ATTACHED:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Annexure "A"- Deviation and Unauthorized, Fruitless, and wasteful expenditure 2. Annexure "B" –Orders below R30 000,00 (once-off) 3. Annexure “C” – orders for contracted services 4. Annexure “D” – Between R30 000,01 - R200 000,00 5. Annexure “E” – Awards more than R200 000,01 6. Annexure “F” -Fuel orders 7. Annexure “G” – Funeral orders 8. Annexure “H” – Transversal expenditure 9. Annexure “I” – Panel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Total for once off-orders for March 2024 was R230 649.70 • Deviations for March 2024 was: R187 000,00 • Total for Quotations between R 30 000.01 to R 200 000.00 amounted to R880 928,44 • Bids above R200 000.01 awarded in the month of March was R2 742 385,43. • The Total for Petrol orders for March 2024 was R1600,00 • Funeral assistance orders for March was R6 200.00 • Transversal contract for March was R0.00 • Panel service providers for March was R3 976 176,98 <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u> That the Committee notes the content of SCM report.</p>	
09.09.	<p><u>REPORT ON CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT MARCH 2024</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the contract Management Framework. A copy of the report together with a list of soft projects contract management was attached to the agenda.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is hereby recommended: 	

	That in compliance with Section 116 of the MFMA Act 56 of 2003 and Contract Management Framework, the report be noted by Council Committee.	
09.10.	<p><u>MIG, ELECTRIFICATION & INTERNAL FUNDED</u> The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on the 2022/23 F/Y MIG Projects.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u> That the Council & Committee notes the report.</p> <p>With nothing further to discuss Cllr Dlamini PROPOSED to note the Finance February, March and quarter reports, SECONDED by Cllr Ntshiza.</p> <p>It was unanimously, RESOLVED to note the Finance reports.</p>	
09.11.	<p><u>URGENT REPORTS</u> There was no report recorded.</p>	
09.12.	<p><u>CLOSURE:</u> With nothing further to discuss the Chairperson thanked all members for their contribution to the meeting then declared the meeting closed at 10:25.</p>	

The meeting was declared closed at 10:25

Chairperson, Cllr S Msomi

Date

REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL



Author : Chief Financial Officer

1st Level – MANCO

2nd Level – Finance Committee

3rd Level – MPAC

**SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE MONTH ENDED 30 APRIL 2024**

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

1.3 BACKGROUND

Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” necessitates that specific financial particular be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 71(1) The accounting officer of a municipality **must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month.

“Section 28 of government notice: The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.”

For the reporting period ending 30 April 2024 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on 15 April 2024.

Further, Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:

4. ANNEXURES

PART 1 – FINANCIAL REPORT

- 4.1 Summary Financial Status – 30 April 2024**
- 4.2 Financial Ratios – 30 April 2024**
- 4.3 Summary Financial Performance Report for the Period ending – 30 April 2024**
- 4.4 Capital Expenditure – 30 April 2024**
- 4.5 Material Variances – 30 April 2024**

PART 2 – DETAILED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- 4.6 Debtors Analysis – 30 April 2024**
- 4.7 Creditors Analysis – 30 April 2024**
- 4.8 Cash and Investments – 30 April 2024**
- 4.9 Conditional Grants – 30 April 2024**
- 4.10 Councilor and Staff Benefits (Sec 66) – 30 April 2024**
- 4.11 Other Supporting Documents – 30 April 2024**
- 4.12 Status on Capital Projects – 30 April 2024**
- 4.13 Monthly Budget Statements – 30 April 2024**
- 4.14 Quality Certificate – 30 April 2024**

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is therefore recommended that:

1. The report be noted
2. That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for April 2024, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to the Council.
3. In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

4.1 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATUS – 30 April 2024

4.1.1 Surplus for the period ending 30 April 2024 is R 51,672,001.46.

4.1.2 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 30 April 2024 is R 47,412,069.

4.1.3 Trade Receivables for the period ending 30 April 2024 is R 111,497,477.86

4.1.4 Cash and Cash equivalent for the period ending 30 April 2024 is R 196,627,919.84

4.1.5 Conditional Grants balance as at 30 April 2024 is R 7,117,496.09

4.2 FINANCIAL RATIOS – 30 April 2024

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to Total Budget
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	92%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	75%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	56%
Employee related cost	82%
Councillors Remuneration	92%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	86%
Debtors Collection	50.06%
Creditors Paid	100%

4.3. SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDING

30 April 2024

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. It is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items which are fully elaborated below.

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/2024	YTD BUDGET 30/04/2024	ACTUALS AS AT 30/04/2024
Total Revenue	R 252 708 393,00	R 210,590,210.00	R 235,650,125 .00
Total Expenditure	(R 279,182,240.00)	(R 232,651,867.00)	(R 209,019,325.00)
Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	(R 26,473,847,00)	(R 22,061,657.00)	R 26,630,800.00
Transfers recognised – capital	R 31,854,000.00	R 26,544,990.00	R 25,041,201.46
Surplus for the year	R 5,380,155.00	R 4,483,333.00	R 51,672,001.46

Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	42,864	45,404	42,329	3,574	38,769	35,274	3,515	10%	42,329
Service charges	4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,879	3,684	(5)	-0%	4,421
Investment revenue	16,319	11,491	15,278	69	11,922	12,732	(809)	-6%	15,278
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	162,902	170,568	171,099	-	170,203	142,582	27,620	19%	171,099
Other own revenue	17,986	12,914	19,581	1,192	11,056	16,318	(5,261)	-32%	19,581
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	244,268	244,799	252,708	5,203	235,650	210,590	25,060	12%	252,708
Employee costs	79,425	92,616	92,491	6,498	75,931	77,075	(1,144)	-1%	92,491
Remuneration of Councillors	11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	11,445	10,403	1,041	10%	12,484
Depreciation and amortisation	45,937	57,349	44,248	-	43,605	36,873	6,732	18%	44,248
Interest	3,761	1,618	1,618	3	712	1,349	(636)	-47%	1,618
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4,963	4,817	6,765	589	2,918	5,637	(2,719)	-48%	6,765
Transfers and subsidies	610	700	1,750	62	1,338	1,458	(121)	-8%	1,750
Other expenditure	115,960	95,209	119,826	7,023	73,070	99,854	(26,784)	-27%	119,826
Total Expenditure	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10%	279,182
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17,966)	(19,994)	(26,474)	(9,986)	26,631	(22,060)	48,690	-221%	(26,474)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	65,622	31,779	31,854	-	25,041	26,545	(1,504)	-6%	31,854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052%	5,380
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052%	5,380
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	54,109	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,661
Capital transfers recognised	(12,361)	31,779	31,854	595	25,539	24,370	1,169	5%	31,854
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2,565	60,015	52,807	2,518	21,941	44,006	(22,065)	-50%	52,807
Total sources of capital funds	(9,796)	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,661
Financial position									
Total current assets	108,556	145,578	162,136	-	277,315	-	-	-	162,136
Total non current assets	506,570	589,910	574,451	-	537,913	-	-	-	574,451
Total current liabilities	50,740	92,044	33,412	-	65,105	-	-	-	33,412
Total non current liabilities	20,509	17,111	20,509	-	21,164	-	-	-	20,509
Community wealth/Equity	677,275	626,333	686,943	-	711,358	-	-	-	686,943
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	182,660	78,563	32,784	(7,026)	170,801	27,320	(143,481)	-525%	280,944
Net cash from (used) investing	(78,379)	(103,075)	(94,872)	(3,644)	(50,767)	83,207	133,974	161%	99,848
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	284,516	89,128	97,167	-	361,962	269,782	(92,179)	-34%	622,720
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		229,592	232,056	232,858	4,750	224,173	194,048	30,125	16%	232,858
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		229,592	232,056	232,858	4,750	224,173	194,048	30,125	16%	232,858
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		14,457	5,838	6,838	60	5,003	5,698	(695)	-12%	6,838
Community and social services		5,401	4,178	4,178	-	3,912	3,482	430	12%	4,178
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		9,056	1,660	2,660	60	1,091	2,217	(1,126)	-51%	2,660
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		61,643	34,262	32,670	25	27,836	27,225	611	2%	32,670
Planning and development		681	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	-76%	838
Road transport		60,962	33,957	31,832	-	27,670	26,527	1,144	4%	31,832
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4,197	4,421	12,196	368	3,679	10,163	(6,484)	-64%	12,196
Energy sources		-	-	7,775	-	-	6,479	(6,479)	-100%	7,775
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	0%	4,421
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	309,889	276,578	284,562	5,203	260,691	237,135	23,556	10%	284,562
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		141,483	166,687	153,256	7,012	126,570	127,712	(1,143)	-1%	153,256
Executive and council		26,543	25,881	28,062	2,085	24,471	23,385	1,086	5%	28,062
Finance and administration		112,619	137,173	122,083	4,773	100,085	101,735	(1,650)	-2%	122,083
Internal audit		2,322	3,633	3,111	154	2,013	2,592	(579)	-22%	3,111
<i>Community and public safety</i>		30,767	34,596	34,885	2,509	27,500	29,070	(1,570)	-5%	34,885
Community and social services		16,487	17,772	17,796	1,315	14,402	14,830	(428)	-3%	17,796
Sport and recreation		157	-	-	13	140	-	140	-	-
Public safety		13,698	15,853	16,468	1,156	12,660	13,723	(1,063)	-8%	16,468
Housing		425	971	621	25	298	517	(219)	-42%	621
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		59,048	52,129	67,038	4,442	44,495	55,865	(11,370)	-20%	67,038
Planning and development		16,744	23,598	22,970	1,104	10,611	19,142	(8,531)	-45%	22,970
Road transport		42,304	28,531	44,068	3,338	33,884	36,723	(2,839)	-8%	44,068
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		28,747	10,485	23,155	1,071	8,988	19,296	(10,307)	-53%	23,155
Energy sources		17,285	-	12,556	-	-	10,464	(10,464)	-100%	12,556
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11,462	10,485	10,598	1,071	8,988	8,832	156	2%	10,598
<i>Other</i>		2,189	896	848	155	1,466	707	759	107%	848
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10%	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052%	5,380

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by department, the revenue for the period ending 30 April 2024 is R261 million and expenditure is R209 million. Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the identified reportable segments. The major driver of this expenditure is PWBS Department due to the department being responsible for the repairs and maintenance of the municipal assets and also with the largest staff complement.

Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it's by Municipal vote.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	5	-	5		-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		229,746	232,001	232,803	4,719	224,129	194,003	30,127	15.5%	232,803
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74	55	55	31	51	46	5	11.9%	55
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		18,650	10,259	11,259	428	8,705	9,383	(678)	-7.2%	11,259
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		60,748	33,957	39,607	-	27,635	33,006	(5,371)	-16.3%	39,607
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		671	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	-76.3%	838
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	309,889	276,578	284,562	5,203	260,691	237,135	23,556	9.9%	284,562
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		28,864	29,514	31,173	2,239	26,485	25,977	508	2.0%	31,173
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		78,072	98,487	82,287	2,126	68,510	68,572	(62)	-0.1%	82,287
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		34,547	38,686	39,796	2,646	31,575	33,163	(1,588)	-4.8%	39,796
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		30,342	33,625	34,265	2,484	27,203	28,553	(1,351)	-4.7%	34,265
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		77,107	48,512	75,845	4,754	46,940	63,204	(16,264)	-25.7%	75,845
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		13,302	15,970	15,817	940	8,307	13,180	(4,873)	-37.0%	15,817
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10.2%	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052.0%	5,380

Table C4 this schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 30 April 2024.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue		24,131	19,284	30,238	861	19,280	25,198	(5,918)	-23%	30,238
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	0%	4,421
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		668	603	7,178	72	516	5,982	(5,466)	-91%	7,178
Agency services		723	688	688	35	451	573	(123)	-21%	688
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		16,319	11,491	15,278	69	11,922	12,732	(809)	-6%	15,278
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,366	1,509	1,509	198	1,519	1,258	261	21%	1,509
Licence and permits		520	406	408	34	413	340	72	21%	408
Operational Revenue		339	164	755	86	781	629	151	24%	755
Non-Exchange Revenue		220,137	225,515	222,470	4,342	216,370	185,392	30,978	17%	222,470
Property rates		42,864	45,404	42,329	3,574	38,789	35,274	3,515	10%	42,329
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,130	876	876	19	650	730	(81)	-11%	876
Licence and permits		3	18	18	-	50	15	35	227%	18
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		162,902	170,568	171,099	-	170,203	142,582	27,620	19%	171,099
Interest		7,858	6,160	5,660	749	6,678	4,716	1,962	42%	5,660
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		4,798	2,488	2,488	-	-	2,073	(2,073)	-100%	2,488
Other Gains		782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		244,268	244,799	252,708	5,203	235,650	210,590	25,060	12%	252,708
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		79,425	92,616	92,491	6,498	75,931	77,075	(1,144)	-1%	92,491
Remuneration of councillors		11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	11,445	10,403	1,041	10%	12,484
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		4,963	4,817	6,765	589	2,918	5,637	(2,719)	-48%	6,765
Debt impairment		-	5,040	2,040	-	-	1,700	(1,700)	-100%	2,040
Depreciation and amortisation		45,937	57,349	44,248	-	43,605	36,873	6,732	18%	44,248
Interest		3,761	1,618	1,618	3	712	1,349	(636)	-47%	1,618
Contracted services		71,860	49,514	69,757	4,910	36,272	58,130	(21,858)	-38%	69,757
Transfers and subsidies		610	700	1,750	62	1,338	1,458	(121)	-8%	1,750
Irrecoverable debts written off		1,257	3,400	2,400	46	176	2,000	(1,824)	-91%	2,400
Operational costs		42,843	37,255	45,630	2,067	36,622	38,024	(1,402)	-4%	45,630
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10%	279,182
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17,966)	(19,994)	(26,474)	(9,986)	26,631	(22,060)	48,690	(0)	(26,474)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		65,622	31,779	31,854	-	25,041	26,545	(1,504)	(0)	31,854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after Income tax		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380

In terms of Table C4 as at 30 April 2024 Budget & Performance, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R235,7million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget R210,6million, this reflects an under performance against period target.

The operating expenditure budget as at 30 April 2024 is R232,7 million against a YTD Actual of R209 million and that is reflecting a variance of -10%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget, when measured against the annual budget reflect a

spending of 68% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R 51,7 million after Capital transfers and contributions.

4.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – 30 April 2024

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	160	100	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	100
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	4,075	3,025	-	157	2,521	(2,364)	-94%	3,025
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(6,181)	37,104	26,316	27	18,474	19,755	(1,281)	-6%	26,316
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	500	40	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	40
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	(6,181)	41,839	29,481	27	18,631	22,392	(3,761)	-17%	29,481
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1,876	910	961	-	77	801	(724)	-90%	961
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		67,659	2,800	1,810	0	238	1,508	(1,270)	-84%	1,810
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,638	2,280	2,781	163	1,156	2,318	(1,161)	-50%	2,781
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		(6,922)	10,275	10,304	2,244	4,076	8,587	(4,511)	-53%	10,304
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(5,186)	33,520	38,350	679	23,249	31,959	(8,710)	-27%	38,350
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,225	170	974	-	52	812	(759)	-94%	974
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	60,290	49,955	55,181	3,086	28,849	45,984	(17,135)	-37%	55,181
Total Capital Expenditure	3	54,109	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,661
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		71,173	6,450	5,952	163	1,569	4,960	(3,392)	-68%	5,952
Executive and council		1,876	1,070	1,061	-	77	884	(807)	-91%	1,061
Finance and administration		69,297	5,380	4,891	163	1,492	4,076	(2,584)	-63%	4,891
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		(6,922)	14,850	13,879	2,244	4,233	11,566	(7,333)	-63%	13,879
Community and social services		964	5,500	3,929	108	777	3,274	(2,497)	-76%	3,929
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		(7,886)	9,350	9,950	2,136	3,456	8,292	(4,836)	-58%	9,950
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(10,030)	69,344	63,895	706	41,283	51,071	(9,788)	-19%	63,895
Planning and development		(17,367)	57,144	54,782	706	36,960	43,477	(6,517)	-15%	54,782
Road transport		7,338	12,200	9,112	-	4,322	7,584	(3,271)	-43%	9,112
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		(112)	1,150	935	-	396	779	(383)	-49%	935
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	500	500	-	-	417	(417)	-100%	500
Waste management		(112)	650	435	-	396	383	33	9%	435
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	54,109	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,661
Funded by:										
National Government		(11,964)	31,779	29,654	595	25,539	22,537	3,003	13%	29,654
Provincial Government		(397)	-	2,200	-	-	1,833	(1,833)	-100%	2,200
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Deparim Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatnns, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		(12,361)	31,779	31,854	595	25,539	24,370	1,169	5%	31,854
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2,565	60,015	52,807	2,518	21,941	44,006	(22,065)	-50%	52,807
Total Capital Funding	7	(9,796)	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,661

Grants Funded Capital

- The MIG allocation for the 2023/24 financial year was R 31,8million as per DORA, the allocation has been reduced to R29,7 million by DORA. In the month of April 2024, the grant reflects R25,5 million spending to date excluding vat.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R7,6 million was allocated. The grant reflects R6,6 million spending at the end of 30 April 2024.

Capital Expenditure by Funding Source – 30 April 2024

Appendix C April 2024
Capital Project for 2023/2024

Item Description	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Actual spent 30 April 2024	YTD Spent 30 April 2024	% Spent YTD
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED	59,030,957	2,604,775	22,027,207	37%
TOTAL MIG GRANT	29,654,000	595,396	25,384,862	86%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	88,684,957	3,200,170	47,412,069	53%
Electrification Project 2023/2024				
Electrification Projects	7,561,000	-	6,597,548	87%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP	96,245,957	3,200,170	54,009,617	56%

Table A above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 because in the construction process the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The capital expenditure budget for the 2023/2024 financial year has been adjusted to R96,2 million inclusive of INEP and MIG R7,6million, and R29,6million, respectively. The cumulative capital expenditure on MIG funded projects for the period of April 2024 amounts to R 25,4 million or 86% inclusive of vat to the total budget. Internal Funding of R59 million was allocated to capital projects; it reflects R 22 million spending at the end of April 2024. The municipality still anticipates spending 100% of the total grant capital budget as at the end of the financial year.

The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeals are in-process and no work stoppages.

4.5 MATERIAL VARIENCES – REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE – 30 April 2024

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

Exchange revenue:	Percentage	Variance explanation
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-91%	Construction Contract Revenue has been accounted for under Government grants and subsidies due to the ongoing classification/interpretation differences of GRAP 11.
Agency services	-21%	Remittance advice from the department of transport not yet received but will be allocated in the period it is received.
Interest earned – External Investments	-6%	Investment made in 3 RD Quarter 2023/2024 have not yet matured and thus related interest has not been capitalised.
Rental of facilities and equipment	21%	This item is a demand driven revenue from ad-hoc rentals which fell below expectation.
Licence and permits	21%	Learner licence application is a demand driven revenue.
Operational revenue	24%	This is drive by the insurance refund received, which was more than anticipated for this time of the year
Non-Exchange Revenue:	Percentage	Variance explanation
Property rates	10%	Implementation of supplementary valuation roll during the course of the year, which increase property values.
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	-11%	Less pound violations were identified and fined than anticipated.

Licence and permits	-227%	Driver licence application is a demand driven revenue from ad-hoc rentals which fell below expectation.
Transfer and subsidies	19%	Construction Contract Revenue has been accounted for under Government grants and subsidies due to the ongoing classification/interpretation differences of GRAP 11.
Interest earned – Outstanding Debtors	42%	Low collection rates based on the system challenges the municipality has been facing.
Gains	-100%	Auction of plots of land not finalised.

Expenditure	Percentage	
Provision for doubtful debts	-100%	Debt assessment takes place at financial reporting date as part of annual financial statement preparations which are yet to be concluded.
Depreciation	-18%	Depreciation has been affected by projects that were not completed in the prior year as anticipated during budgeting.
Finance Costs	-47%	Notional interests incurred on liabilities(provisions) yet to be accounted for as we await the actuarial reports.
Inventory Consumed	-48%	Delays on appointment of service providers as most of the tenders have to be re-advertised, cost containment regulations yielded positive results.
Contracted services	-38%	Bulk of the activities are scheduled for third and fourth quarter.

Transfers and Subsidies	-8%	This item is demand driven and depends on the number of people who purchase Free Basic Electricity.
Irrecoverable debts written off	-91%	This item depends on the number of people that apply successfully for debt to be written off. Furthermore, the provision adjustment is a year-end activity.
General Expenses	-4%	Cost containment measures enforcement resulted in savings and reduction on a number of operational costs items i.e., Accommodation and catering

PART 2 – DETAILED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

4.6 DEBTORS ANALYSIS – 30 April 2024

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of April 2024 to R 111,497,477.86
- An amount of R 68,443.19 from April 2024 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity assisting in occasions.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies is being implemented.
- An amount of R 48,600.00 has been collected to date with R 277,200.00 traffic notices issued.

4.7 CREDITORS AGE ANALYSIS

The municipality does not have creditors' age analysis, as the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA.

4.8 ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS – 30 April 2024

NAME OF INSTITUTION	CLOSING BALANCE BANK STATEMENT
FNB	R 59,183,302.66
NED Bank	R 55,440,568.49
Standard Bank	R 36,995,620.56
Absa Business Bank	R 34,184,133.44
Total Investments	R 185,803,625.72
FNB Primary Accounts	R 10,824,294.69
Cash And Cash Equivalent	R 196,627,919.84

Total interest earned to date is R 11,515,324.72

4.9 CONDITIONAL GRANTS – 30 April 2024

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY						
GRANTS SUMMARY APRIL 2023-2024						
GRANT NAME						
	VOTE NUMBER	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2023	TOTAL RECEIVED 30 APRIL 2024	TOTAL SPENT 30 APRIL 2024	TOTAL UNSPENT 30 APRIL 2024
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS						
MIG	30311070111	29,654,000.00	-	29,654,000.00	25,359,174.57	4,294,825.43
FMG	30311070231	1,950,000.00	-	1,950,000.00	1,419,437.99	530,562.01
EPWP	30311070221	2,178,000.00	-	2,178,000.00	2,178,000.00	-
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	7,561,005.00	-	7,561,000.00	6,597,548.47	963,451.53
SUB-TOTAL		41,343,005.00	-	41,343,000.00	35,554,161.03	5,788,838.97
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS						
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311070251	4,169,000.00	-	4,169,000.00	4,168,976.38	23.62
DISASTER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME	30311070321	1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00	871,366.50	128,633.50
GREENEST AND SMART MUNICIPALITY COMPETITION		1,200,000.00	-	1,200,000.00	-	1,200,000.00
SUB-TOTAL		6,369,000.00	-	6,369,000.00	5,040,342.88	1,328,657.12
TOTAL GRANTS		47,712,005.00	-	47,712,000.00	40,594,503.92	7,117,496.09

The total conditional grants allocation for the 2023/24 financial year is R 47,7 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of April 2024, the grants reflect R 47,7 million received and R 40,6 million spending to date.

The total provincial grants allocation for 2023/24 financial year as per provincial gazette reflects R6,4 million. In the month of April 2024, the grants reflect R 6 million spending to date.

4.10 COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS (SEC 66) – 30 April 2024

Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 30 April 2024

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

Section 66 of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 30 April 2024, 92% of the councillor's remuneration budget was spent and 82% spent against employee related costs budget.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M10 April

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,631	9,008	9,008	735	8,519	7,507	1,012	13%	9,008
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,155	1,168	1,168	98	1,043	973	70	7%	1,168
Motor Vehicle Allowance		531	951	951	66	670	792	(122)	-15%	951
Cellphone Allowance		1,262	1,357	1,357	114	1,213	1,131	82	7%	1,357
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Councillors		11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	11,445	10,403	1,041	10%	12,484
% Increase	4		7.8%	7.8%						7.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,891	5,357	5,357	324	4,512	4,464	48	1%	5,357
Pension and UIF Contributions		142	185	185	21	208	154	54	35%	185
Medical Aid Contributions		33	87	87	3	27	72	(45)	-63%	87
Performance Bonus		173	552	552	-	121	460	(339)	-74%	552
Motor Vehicle Allowance		459	573	573	43	429	477	(49)	-10%	573
Housing Allowances		20	-	-	2	4	-	4		-
Other benefits and allowances		2	101	101	0	28	84	(56)	-66%	101
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,719	6,854	6,854	393	5,328	5,712	(383)	-7%	6,854
% Increase	4		19.8%	19.8%						19.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		53,216	59,266	59,141	4,589	49,881	49,284	597	1%	59,141
Pension and UIF Contributions		8,937	10,253	10,253	795	8,546	8,544	2	0%	10,253
Medical Aid Contributions		2,657	3,784	3,784	318	3,252	3,153	99	3%	3,784
Overtime		3,239	4,526	4,526	336	2,927	3,772	(844)	-22%	4,526
Performance Bonus		1,467	1,766	1,766	-	1,399	1,472	(73)	-5%	1,766
Housing Allowances		150	477	477	14	149	397	(248)	-62%	477
Other benefits and allowances		3,186	3,668	3,668	50	3,370	3,057	314	10%	3,668
Long service awards		223	421	421	-	567	351	216	62%	421
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	632	1,600	1,600	3	510	1,333	(823)	-62%	1,600
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		73,706	85,762	85,637	6,105	70,603	71,363	(760)	-1%	85,637
% Increase	4		16.4%	16.2%						16.2%
Total Parent Municipality		91,004	105,100	104,975	7,511	87,376	87,478	(102)	0%	104,975
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% Increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% Increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% Increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		91,004	105,100	104,975	7,511	87,376	87,478	(102)	0%	104,975
% Increase	4		15.5%	15.4%						15.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		79,425	92,616	92,491	6,498	75,931	77,075	(1,144)	-1%	92,491

4.11 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Capital Expenditure Trend as at 30 April 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M10 April

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	287	7,649	6,838	1,075	1,075	6,838	5,763	84.3%	1%
August	2,353	7,649	6,838	2,548	3,623	13,675	10,052	73.5%	4%
September	5,655	7,649	6,838	3,844	7,467	20,513	13,045	63.6%	8%
October	5,968	7,649	6,838	4,612	12,080	27,350	15,271	55.8%	13%
November	(67)	7,649	6,838	9,480	21,560	34,188	12,628	36.9%	23%
December	6,653	7,649	6,838	5,854	27,413	41,025	13,612	33.2%	30%
January	1,410	7,649	6,838	965	28,378	47,863	19,485	40.7%	31%
February	2,444	7,649	6,838	7,338	35,716	54,701	18,984	34.7%	39%
March	13,039	7,649	6,838	8,651	44,367	61,538	17,171	27.9%	48%
April	4,230	7,649	6,838	3,113	47,480	68,376	20,896	30.6%	52%
May	9,520	7,649	6,838	-	47,480	75,213	27,733	36.9%	52%
June	2,618	7,650	9,448	-	47,480	84,661	37,181	43.9%	52%
Total Capital expenditure	54,109	91,794	84,661	47,480					

Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 30 April 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(3,033)	11,340	15,343	622	7,874	12,786	(4,912)	-38.4%	15,343
Roads Infrastructure		(3,033)	10,040	10,893	595	7,772	9,078	(1,305)	-14.4%	10,893
Roads		(3,033)	9,540	10,693	595	7,772	8,911	(1,138)	-12.8%	10,693
Road Furniture		-	500	200	-	-	167	(167)	-100.0%	200
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1,100	3,700	-	-	3,083	(3,083)	-100.0%	3,700
HV Switching Station		-	1,100	3,700	-	-	3,083	(3,083)	-100.0%	3,700
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	200	750	27	27	625	(598)	-95.7%	750
Toilet Facilities		-	200	750	27	27	625	(598)	-95.7%	750
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	75	-	75	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	75	-	75	-	-
Community Assets		(10,259)	30,075	23,384	136	18,301	17,311	990	5.7%	23,384
Community Facilities		(6,211)	21,075	16,117	136	13,209	11,256	1,953	17.4%	16,117
Halls		(4,869)	8,250	7,335	-	6,586	6,112	473	7.7%	7,335
Centres		(1,327)	25	25	-	-	21	(21)	-100.0%	25
Crèches		(15)	9,000	7,130	-	6,067	3,767	2,301	61.1%	7,130
Parks		-	400	387	136	368	323	46	14.2%	387
Public Ablution Facilities		-	2,200	1,000	-	98	833	(735)	-88.2%	1,000
Stalls		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	700	240	-	90	200	(110)	-55.0%	240
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(4,048)	9,000	7,267	-	5,092	6,056	(964)	-15.9%	7,267
Outdoor Facilities		(4,048)	9,000	7,267	-	5,092	6,056	(964)	-15.9%	7,267
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		(8,665)	7,100	4,809	(87)	2,969	4,007	(1,038)	-25.9%	4,809
Operational Buildings		(8,665)	7,100	4,809	(87)	2,969	4,007	(1,038)	-25.9%	4,809
Municipal Offices		(8,665)	6,500	4,389	(87)	2,451	3,657	(1,207)	-33.0%	4,389
Capital Spares		-	600	420	-	519	350	169	48.2%	420
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		444	1,830	1,260	130	843	1,050	(207)	-19.7%	1,260
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		444	1,830	1,260	130	843	1,050	(207)	-19.7%	1,260
Computer Software and Applications		367	910	1,140	130	755	950	(195)	-20.6%	1,140
Unspecified		77	920	120	-	89	100	(11)	-11.4%	120
Computer Equipment		473	1,210	1,571	20	688	1,309	(621)	-47.4%	1,571
Computer Equipment		473	1,210	1,571	20	688	1,309	(621)	-47.4%	1,571
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,623	3,650	4,667	427	1,744	3,889	(2,146)	-55.2%	4,667
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,623	3,650	4,667	427	1,744	3,889	(2,146)	-55.2%	4,667
Machinery and Equipment		4,793	2,760	2,125	0	769	1,771	(1,002)	-56.6%	2,125
Machinery and Equipment		4,793	2,760	2,125	0	769	1,771	(1,002)	-56.6%	2,125
Transport Assets		10,464	16,450	13,473	1,866	3,890	11,227	(7,338)	-65.4%	13,473
Transport Assets		10,464	16,450	13,473	1,866	3,890	11,227	(7,338)	-65.4%	13,473
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	(4,160)	74,415	66,632	3,113	37,078	53,351	16,274	30.5%	66,632

Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 30 April 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	6,750	9,790	-	6,371	8,158	(1,787)	-21.9%	9,790
Roads Infrastructure		-	6,750	9,790	-	6,371	8,158	(1,787)	-21.9%	9,790
Roads		-	6,750	9,790	-	6,371	8,158	(1,787)	-21.9%	9,790
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	6,750	9,790	-	6,371	8,158	1,787	21.9%	9,790

Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class – 30 April 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(3,050)	9,729	7,559	-	4,031	6,299	(2,268)	-36.0%	7,559
Roads Infrastructure		(2,938)	9,729	7,559	-	4,031	6,299	(2,268)	-36.0%	7,559
Roads		(2,938)	9,729	7,559	-	4,031	6,299	(2,268)	-36.0%	7,559
Community Assets		61,320	250	50	-	-	42	(42)	-100.0%	50
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		61,320	250	50	-	-	42	(42)	-100.0%	50
Outdoor Facilities		61,320	250	50	-	-	42	(42)	-100.0%	50
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	650	630	-	-	525	(525)	-100.0%	630
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	650	630	-	-	525	(525)	-100.0%	630
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	58,269	10,629	8,239	-	4,031	6,866	2,835	41.3%	8,239

4.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE VARIENCES – 30 April 2024

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Variance Explanation</u>
Creighton Sport Centre Phase2	The project is practical complete.
Mafohla Community Hall	The project is 70% complete. Roof sheeting is complete, but service was terminated due to none performance on site and none compliance on contractual obligation.
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase4	N/A
Himeville Asphalt Phase3	The project is practical complete
Creighton Storeroom	The project is 89% complete, the service provider is busy installing, painting ceiling and electrical works
Underberg Town Upgrade Phase4	Practical complete
Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase2	The project is 75% complete, the municipality is with processes to terminating the contract with service provider
Creighton Town Upgrade Phase2	The project is 90% complete, the service provider is waiting for delivery of streetlight for the installation+BA17
Maguzwana Sport fields	The project is on the evaluation stage
Gala Crech	The project practical is complete
Lwazi Crech (Mkhazini)	The project practical is complete
Sizamokuhle Crech (Njobokazi)	The project is practical complete.
Masameni Community Hall	The project is 85% complete and the service is with finishing processes
Bulwer Asphalt phase 8	The project is 70% complete, the service provider is busy with concrete works
Upgrading of himeville township asphalt road	The project has been re-advertised for the appointment of a suitable service provider.
Nomgidi Community Hall	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs, change of site
Donnybrook Toilets	Project is 60% complete service provider is currently busy constructing septic
Bus Shelters	Project is practical complete an busy casting slabs

Ntwasahlobo to Ridge pedestrian bridge	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023
Dlangisa pedestrian bridge	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023
Gobhogobho pedestrian bridge	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023
Half my right pedestrian bridge	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023
Centocow phase 3	Project is under intention to award to appointing of a contractor
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	
Greater Stepmore/Ridge Phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and currently project is on hold due to dependency
Greater Nhlanhleni/ Goxhill Phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and currently project is on hold due to dependency and wayleave
Greater Amakhuze/ Cabazi Phase6	The Project is 10% complete
Greater Khukhulela/ Nomagaga Phase 6	The project is practical complete
Greater Centocow/Hlabeni Phase6	The project is practical complete
Greater Gqumeni/ Mnqundekweni Phase 6	The project is practical complete
Greater Ngwagwane Phase 6	The Project is 10% complete
Greater Nkwezela phase 6	The project is practical complete
Greater Bulwer Phase 6	The project is practical complete
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni Phase 6	The project is practical complete
Greater Donnybrook Phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and the project is on-hold due to the Eskom requirement for transformer upgrade.
Greater Bhidla/Sizanenjana Phase 6	The project is practical complete, 50 households has been energized.
Greater Mjila/Creighton Phase 6	The project is practical complete.

Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni Phase 6

The project has been approved by DRT and the service provider is currently busy with other wards the plan start date is 1/05/2024.
--

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

4.13 Monthly Budget Statements

4.14 Quality Certificate

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact Details:

[Budget submission enquiries](#)

[General Enquiry](#)

[Website Enquiry](#)

[Electronic document governance@kznsa.gov.za](#)

[General enquiries to HODs: POA](#)

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	42,864	45,404	42,329	3,574	38,789	35,274	3,515	10%	42,329
Service charges	4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	-0%	4,421
Investment revenue	16,319	11,491	15,278	69	11,922	12,732	(809)	-6%	15,278
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	162,902	170,568	171,099	-	170,203	142,582	27,620	19%	171,099
Other own revenue	17,986	12,914	19,581	1,192	11,056	16,318	(5,261)	-32%	19,581
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	244,268	244,799	252,708	5,203	235,650	210,590	25,060	12%	252,708
Employee costs	79,425	92,616	92,491	6,498	75,931	77,075	(1,144)	-1%	92,491
Remuneration of Councillors	11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	11,445	10,403	1,041	10%	12,484
Depreciation and amortisation	45,937	57,349	44,248	-	43,605	36,873	6,732	18%	44,248
Interest	3,761	1,618	1,618	3	712	1,349	(636)	-47%	1,618
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4,963	4,817	6,765	589	2,918	5,637	(2,719)	-48%	6,765
Transfers and subsidies	610	700	1,750	62	1,338	1,458	(121)	-8%	1,750
Other expenditure	115,960	95,209	119,826	7,023	73,070	99,854	(26,784)	-27%	119,826
Total Expenditure	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10%	279,182
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17,966)	(19,994)	(26,474)	(9,986)	26,631	(22,060)	48,690	-221%	(26,474)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	65,622	31,779	31,854	-	25,041	26,545	(1,504)	-5%	31,854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052%	5,380
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052%	5,380
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	54,109	91,794	84,681	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,681
Capital transfers recognised	(12,361)	31,779	31,854	595	25,539	24,370	1,169	5%	31,854
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2,565	60,015	52,807	2,518	21,941	44,006	(22,065)	-50%	52,807
Total sources of capital funds	(9,796)	91,794	84,681	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,681
Financial position									
Total current assets	108,556	145,578	162,136	-	277,315	-	-	-	162,136
Total non current assets	506,570	589,910	574,451	-	537,913	-	-	-	574,451
Total current liabilities	50,740	92,044	33,412	-	65,105	-	-	-	33,412
Total non current liabilities	20,509	17,111	20,509	-	21,164	-	-	-	20,509
Community wealth/Equity	677,275	626,333	686,943	-	711,358	-	-	-	686,943
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	182,660	78,563	32,784	(7,026)	170,801	27,320	(143,481)	-525%	280,944
Net cash from (used) investing	(78,379)	(103,075)	(94,872)	(3,644)	(50,767)	83,207	133,974	161%	99,848
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	284,516	89,128	97,167	-	361,962	269,782	(92,179)	-34%	622,720
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		229,592	232,056	232,858	4,750	224,173	194,048	30,125	16%	232,858
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		229,592	232,056	232,858	4,750	224,173	194,048	30,125	16%	232,858
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		14,457	5,838	6,838	60	5,003	5,698	(695)	-12%	6,838
Community and social services		5,401	4,178	4,178	-	3,912	3,482	430	12%	4,178
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		9,056	1,660	2,660	60	1,091	2,217	(1,126)	-51%	2,660
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		61,643	34,262	32,670	25	27,836	27,225	611	2%	32,670
Planning and development		681	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	-76%	838
Road transport		60,962	33,957	31,832	-	27,670	26,527	1,144	4%	31,832
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,197	4,421	12,196	368	3,679	10,163	(6,484)	-64%	12,196
Energy sources		-	-	7,775	-	-	6,479	(6,479)	-100%	7,775
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	0%	4,421
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	309,889	276,578	284,562	5,203	260,691	237,135	23,556	10%	284,562
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		141,483	166,687	153,256	7,012	126,570	127,712	(1,143)	-1%	153,256
Executive and council		26,543	25,881	28,062	2,085	24,471	23,385	1,086	5%	28,062
Finance and administration		112,619	137,173	122,083	4,773	100,085	101,735	(1,650)	-2%	122,083
Internal audit		2,322	3,633	3,111	154	2,013	2,592	(579)	-22%	3,111
Community and public safety		30,767	34,596	34,885	2,509	27,500	29,070	(1,570)	-5%	34,885
Community and social services		16,487	17,772	17,796	1,315	14,402	14,830	(428)	-3%	17,796
Sport and recreation		157	-	-	13	140	-	140	-	-
Public safety		13,698	15,853	16,468	1,156	12,660	13,723	(1,063)	-8%	16,468
Housing		425	971	621	25	298	517	(219)	-42%	621
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		59,048	52,129	67,038	4,442	44,495	55,865	(11,370)	-20%	67,038
Planning and development		16,744	23,598	22,970	1,104	10,611	19,142	(8,531)	-45%	22,970
Road transport		42,304	28,531	44,068	3,338	33,884	36,723	(2,839)	-8%	44,068
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		28,747	10,485	23,155	1,071	8,988	19,296	(10,307)	-53%	23,155
Energy sources		17,285	-	12,556	-	-	10,464	(10,464)	-100%	12,556
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11,462	10,485	10,598	1,071	8,988	8,832	156	2%	10,598
Other		2,189	896	848	155	1,466	707	759	107%	848
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10%	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052%	5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

R thousands	Description	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24							Full Year Forecast
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	
	Revenue - Functional	1	229,592	232,056	232,858	4,750	224,173	194,048	30,125	16%	232,858
	<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>										
	Executive and council										
	Finance and administration		229,592	232,056	4,750	224,173	194,048	30,125			232,858
	Finance		229,518	232,001	4,719	224,122	194,003	30,119			232,803
	Human Resources		74	55	31	51	46	5			55

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24													
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast					
R thousands	1														
Community and public safety		14,457	5,838	6,838	60	5,003	5,698	(695)	(0)	6,838					
Community and social services		5,401	4,178	4,178	-	3,912	3,462	430	0	4,178					
Libraries and Archives		5,401	4,178	4,178	-	3,912	3,482	430	0	4,178					
Public safety		9,056	1,660	2,660	60	1,091	2,217	(1,126)	(0)	2,660					
Fire Fighting and Protection		7,350	-	1,000	-	-	833	(833)	(0)	1,000					
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1,707	1,660	1,660	60	1,091	1,363	(292)	(0)	1,660					
Economic and environmental services		61,643	34,262	32,670	25	27,836	27,225	611	0	32,670					
Planning and development		681	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	(0)	838					
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		681	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	(0)	838					
Road transport		60,962	33,957	31,832	-	27,670	26,527	1,144	0	31,832					
Road and Traffic Regulation		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Roads		60,889	33,957	31,832	-	27,670	26,527	1,144	0	31,832					
Trading services		4,197	4,421	12,196	368	3,679	10,163	(6,484)	(0)	12,196					
Energy sources		-	-	7,775	-	-	6,479	(6,479)	(0)	7,775					
Electricity		-	-	7,775	-	-	6,479	(6,479)	(0)	7,775					
Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	(0)	4,421					
Solid Waste Removal		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	(0)	4,421					
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-					
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Total Revenue - Functional	2	309,889	276,578	284,562	5,203	260,691	237,135	23,556	0	284,562					
Expenditure - Functional															
Municipal governance and administration		141,463	166,687	153,256	7,012	126,570	127,712	(1,143)	(0)	153,256					
Executive and council		26,543	25,881	28,062	2,085	24,471	23,385	1,086	0	28,062					
Mayor and Council		12,275	13,184	13,264	1,013	12,278	11,053	1,225	0	13,264					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		14,268	12,697	14,798	1,072	12,193	12,331	(139)	(0)	14,798					
Finance and administration		112,619	137,173	122,083	4,773	100,085	101,795	(1,650)	(0)	122,083					
Administrative and Corporate Support		31,711	34,515	35,506	2,460	28,768	29,588	(820)	(0)	35,506					
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-					
Finance		78,072	98,487	82,287	2,126	68,510	68,572	(62)	(0)	82,287					
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-					
Human Resources		2,837	4,171	4,291	186	2,807	3,575	(768)	(0)	4,291					
Internal audit		2,322	3,633	3,111	154	2,013	2,592	(579)	(0)	3,111					
Governance Function		2,322	3,633	3,111	154	2,013	2,592	(579)	(0)	3,111					
Community and public safety		30,767	34,596	34,885	2,509	27,500	29,070	(1,570)	(0)	34,885					
Community and social services		16,487	17,772	17,796	1,315	14,402	14,830	(428)	(0)	17,796					
Animal Care and Diseases		61	150	280	1	144	233	(89)	(0)	280					
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	460	317	-	73	264	(192)	(0)	317					

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast			
R thousands	1												
Libraries and Archives		5,133	5,389	5,359	396	4,896	4,466	430	0	5,359			
Population Development		11,293	11,773	11,840	919	9,289	9,866	(577)	(0)	11,840			
Sport and recreation		157	-	-	13	140	-	140	-	-			
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		157	-	-	13	140	-	140	-	-			
Public safety		13,698	15,853	16,468	1,156	12,660	13,723	(1,063)	(0)	16,468			
Fire Fighting and Protection		3,793	5,836	6,402	308	3,287	5,335	(2,048)	(0)	6,402			
Licensing and Control of Animals		1,430	1,947	1,947	125	1,396	1,623	(227)	(0)	1,947			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8,475	8,069	8,119	724	7,978	6,766	1,212	0	8,119			
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		425	971	621	25	298	517	(219)	(0)	621			
Housing		425	971	621	25	298	517	(219)	(0)	621			
Economic and environmental services		59,048	52,129	67,038	4,442	44,495	55,865	(11,370)	(0)	67,038			
Planning and development		16,744	23,598	22,970	1,104	10,611	19,142	(8,531)	(0)	22,970			
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4,253	3,621	4,611	337	1,194	3,843	(2,649)	(0)	4,611			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		6,860	11,453	10,357	448	5,648	8,631	(2,983)	(0)	10,357			
Project Management Unit		5,631	8,524	8,002	319	3,770	6,668	(2,898)	(0)	8,002			
Road transport		42,304	28,531	44,068	3,338	33,864	36,723	(2,839)	(0)	44,068			
Roads		42,304	28,531	44,068	3,338	33,864	36,723	(2,839)	(0)	44,068			
Trading services		28,747	10,485	23,155	1,071	8,988	19,296	(10,307)	(0)	23,155			
Energy sources		17,285	-	12,556	-	-	10,464	(10,464)	(0)	12,556			
Electricity		17,285	-	12,556	-	-	10,464	(10,464)	(0)	12,556			
Waste management		11,462	10,485	10,598	1,071	8,988	8,832	156	0	10,598			
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Removal		11,462	10,485	10,598	1,071	8,988	8,832	156	0	10,598			
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		2,189	896	848	155	1,466	707	759	0	848			
Tourism		2,189	896	848	155	1,466	707	759	0	848			
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	(0)	279,182			
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,886)	51,672	4,485	47,187	0	5,380			

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	5	-	5		-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		229,746	232,001	232,803	4,719	224,129	194,003	30,127	15.5%	232,803
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74	55	55	31	51	46	5	11.9%	55
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		18,650	10,259	11,259	428	8,705	9,383	(678)	-7.2%	11,259
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		60,748	33,957	39,607	-	27,635	33,006	(5,371)	-16.3%	39,607
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		671	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	-76.3%	838
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	309,889	276,578	284,562	5,203	260,691	237,135	23,556	9.9%	284,562
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		28,864	29,514	31,173	2,239	26,485	25,977	508	2.0%	31,173
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		78,072	98,487	82,287	2,126	68,510	68,572	(62)	-0.1%	82,287
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		34,547	38,686	39,796	2,646	31,575	33,163	(1,588)	-4.8%	39,796
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		30,342	33,625	34,265	2,484	27,203	28,553	(1,351)	-4.7%	34,265
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		77,107	48,512	75,845	4,754	46,940	63,204	(16,264)	-25.7%	75,845
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		13,302	15,970	15,817	940	8,307	13,180	(4,873)	-37.0%	15,817
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10.2%	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052.0%	5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	5	-	5		-
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	5	-	5		-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		229,746	232,001	232,803	4,719	224,129	194,003	30,127	16%	232,803
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		229,746	232,001	232,803	4,719	224,129	194,003	30,127	16%	232,803
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74	55	55	31	51	46	5	12%	55
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		74	55	55	31	51	46	5	12%	55
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		18,650	10,259	11,259	428	8,705	9,383	(678)	-7%	11,259
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	0%	4,421
4.2 - TRAFFIC		1,703	1,660	1,660	60	1,113	1,383	(270)	-20%	1,660
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		7,350	-	1,000	-	-	833	(833)	-100%	1,000
4.6 - LIBRARIES		5,401	4,178	4,178	-	3,912	3,482	430	12%	4,178
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		60,748	33,957	39,607	-	27,635	33,006	(5,371)	-16%	39,607
5.1 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.4 - PMU		60,748	33,957	39,607	-	27,635	33,006	(5,371)	-16%	39,607
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		671	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	-76%	838
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		671	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	-76%	838
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	309,889	276,578	284,562	5,203	260,691	237,135	23,556	10%	284,562
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		28,864	29,514	31,173	2,239	26,485	25,977	508	2%	31,173
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		26,547	25,474	27,655	2,085	24,455	23,046	1,409	6%	27,655
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2,317	4,040	3,518	154	2,030	2,931	(901)	-31%	3,518
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		78,072	98,487	82,287	2,126	68,510	68,572	(62)	0%	82,287
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		78,072	98,487	82,287	2,126	68,510	68,572	(62)	0%	82,287
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		34,547	38,686	39,796	2,646	31,575	33,163	(1,588)	-5%	39,796
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		31,711	34,515	35,506	2,460	28,768	29,588	(820)	-3%	35,506
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		2,837	4,171	4,291	186	2,807	3,575	(768)	-21%	4,291
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		30,342	33,625	34,265	2,484	27,203	28,553	(1,351)	-5%	34,265
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5,623	5,037	5,037	315	4,570	4,197	373	9%	5,037
4.2 - TRAFFIC		8,475	8,069	8,119	724	7,978	6,766	1,212	18%	8,119
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3,794	5,836	6,402	308	3,287	5,335	(2,048)	-38%	6,402
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		1,491	2,097	2,227	125	1,540	1,856	(316)	-17%	2,227
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		157	-	-	13	140	-	140	-	-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		5,133	5,389	5,359	396	4,896	4,466	430	10%	5,359
4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		5,669	6,738	6,804	604	4,719	5,669	(950)	-17%	6,804
4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES		-	458	317	-	73	264	(191)	-72%	317
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		77,107	48,512	75,845	4,754	48,940	63,204	(16,264)	-26%	75,845
5.1 - ROADS		47,218	33,231	54,226	3,598	36,957	45,189	(8,231)	-18%	54,226
5.2 - HOUSING		425	971	621	25	298	517	(219)	-42%	621
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		11,462	10,485	10,598	1,071	8,988	8,832	156	2%	10,598
5.4 - PMU		18,002	3,824	10,399	59	697	8,666	(7,969)	-92%	10,399
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		13,302	15,970	15,817	940	8,307	13,180	(4,873)	-37%	15,817
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6,860	11,453	10,357	448	5,648	8,631	(2,983)	-35%	10,357
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		6,442	4,517	5,459	491	2,660	4,549	(1,890)	-42%	5,459
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	(0)	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	0	5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue		24,131	19,284	30,238	861	19,280	25,198	(5,918)	-23%	30,238
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	0%	4,421
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		668	603	7,178	72	516	5,982	(5,466)	-91%	7,178
Agency services		723	688	688	35	451	573	(123)	-21%	688
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		16,319	11,491	15,278	69	11,922	12,732	(809)	-6%	15,278
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,366	1,509	1,509	198	1,519	1,258	261	21%	1,509
Licence and permits		520	406	408	34	413	340	72	21%	408
Operational Revenue		339	164	755	86	781	629	151	24%	755
Non-Exchange Revenue		220,137	225,515	222,470	4,342	216,370	185,392	30,978	17%	222,470
Property rates		42,864	45,404	42,329	3,574	38,789	35,274	3,515	10%	42,329
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,130	876	876	19	650	730	(81)	-11%	876
Licence and permits		3	18	18	-	50	15	35	227%	18
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		162,902	170,568	171,099	-	170,203	142,582	27,620	19%	171,099
Interest		7,658	6,160	5,660	749	6,678	4,716	1,962	42%	5,660
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		4,798	2,488	2,488	-	-	2,073	(2,073)	-100%	2,488
Other Gains		782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		244,268	244,799	252,708	5,203	235,650	210,590	25,060	12%	252,708
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		79,425	92,616	92,491	6,498	75,931	77,075	(1,144)	-1%	92,491
Remuneration of councillors		11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	11,445	10,403	1,041	10%	12,484
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		4,963	4,817	6,765	589	2,918	5,637	(2,719)	-48%	6,765
Debt impairment		-	5,040	2,040	-	-	1,700	(1,700)	-100%	2,040
Depreciation and amortisation		45,937	57,349	44,248	-	43,605	36,873	6,732	18%	44,248
Interest		3,761	1,618	1,618	3	712	1,349	(636)	-47%	1,618
Contracted services		71,860	49,514	69,757	4,910	36,272	58,130	(21,858)	-38%	69,757
Transfers and subsidies		610	700	1,750	62	1,338	1,458	(121)	-8%	1,750
Irrecoverable debts written off		1,257	3,400	2,400	46	176	2,000	(1,824)	-91%	2,400
Operational costs		42,843	37,255	45,630	2,067	36,622	38,024	(1,402)	-4%	45,630
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10%	279,182
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		65,622	31,779	31,854	-	25,041	26,545	(1,504)	(0)	31,854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	160	100	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	100
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	4,075	3,025	-	157	2,521	(2,364)	-94%	3,025
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(6,181)	37,104	26,316	27	18,474	19,755	(1,281)	-6%	26,316
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	500	40	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	40
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	(6,181)	41,839	29,481	27	18,631	22,392	(3,761)	-17%	29,481
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1,876	910	961	-	77	801	(724)	-90%	961
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		67,659	2,800	1,810	0	238	1,508	(1,270)	-84%	1,810
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,638	2,280	2,781	163	1,156	2,318	(1,161)	-50%	2,781
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		(6,922)	10,275	10,304	2,244	4,076	8,587	(4,511)	-53%	10,304
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(5,186)	33,520	38,350	679	23,249	31,959	(8,710)	-27%	38,350
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,225	170	974	-	52	812	(759)	-94%	974
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	60,290	49,955	55,181	3,086	28,849	45,984	(17,135)	-37%	55,181
Total Capital Expenditure	3	54,109	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	88,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,661

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		71,173	6,450	5,952	163	1,569	4,960	(3,392)	-68%	5,952
Executive and council		1,876	1,070	1,061	-	77	884	(807)	-91%	1,061
Finance and administration		69,297	5,380	4,891	163	1,492	4,076	(2,584)	-63%	4,891
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		(6,922)	14,850	13,879	2,244	4,233	11,566	(7,333)	-63%	13,879
Community and social services		964	5,500	3,929	108	777	3,274	(2,497)	-76%	3,929
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		(7,886)	9,350	9,950	2,136	3,456	8,292	(4,836)	-58%	9,950
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(10,030)	69,344	63,895	706	41,283	51,071	(9,788)	-19%	63,895
Planning and development		(17,367)	57,144	54,782	706	36,960	43,477	(6,517)	-15%	54,782
Road transport		7,338	12,200	9,112	-	4,322	7,594	(3,271)	-43%	9,112
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		(112)	1,150	935	-	396	779	(383)	-49%	935
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	500	500	-	-	417	(417)	-100%	500
Waste management		(112)	650	435	-	396	363	33	9%	435
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	54,109	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,661
Funded by:										
National Government		(11,964)	31,779	29,654	595	25,539	22,537	3,003	13%	29,654
Provincial Government		(397)	-	2,200	-	-	1,833	(1,833)	-100%	2,200
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		(12,361)	31,779	31,854	595	25,539	24,370	1,169	5%	31,854
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2,565	60,015	52,807	2,518	21,941	44,006	(22,065)	-50%	52,807
Total Capital Funding	7	(9,796)	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,661

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	-	160	100	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	100
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	160	100	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	100
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	4,075	3,025	-	157	2,521	(2,364)	-94%	3,025
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - TRAFFIC		-	1,075	775	-	157	646	(489)	-76%	775
4.6 - LIBRARIES		-	3,000	2,100	-	-	1,750	(1,750)	-100%	2,100
4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES		-	-	150	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	150
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(6,181)	37,104	26,316	27	18,474	19,755	(1,281)	-6%	26,316
5.1 - ROADS		(2,938)	9,729	10,088	27	5,302	8,407	(3,105)	-37%	10,088
5.2 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		(112)	650	435	-	321	363	(42)	-11%	435
5.4 - PMU		(3,131)	26,725	15,792	-	12,851	10,985	1,866	17%	15,792
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	500	40	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	40
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	40	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	40
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		(6,181)	41,839	29,481	27	18,631	22,392	(3,761)	-17%	29,481
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	1,876	910	961	-	77	801	(724)	-90%	961
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1,876	910	961	-	77	801	(724)	-90%	961
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		67,659	2,800	1,810	0	238	1,508	(1,270)	-84%	1,810
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		67,659	2,800	1,810	0	238	1,508	(1,270)	-84%	1,810
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,638	2,280	2,781	163	1,156	2,318	(1,161)	-50%	2,781
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,638	2,280	2,781	163	1,156	2,318	(1,161)	-50%	2,781
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		(6,922)	10,275	10,304	2,244	4,076	8,587	(4,511)	-53%	10,304
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		964	950	929	108	759	774	(15)	-2%	929
4.2 - TRAFFIC		134	125	125	-	-	104	(104)	-100%	125
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		(8,020)	8,300	8,550	2,136	3,139	7,125	(3,986)	-56%	8,550
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		-	650	500	-	159	417	(257)	-62%	500
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		-	250	200	-	18	167	(149)	-89%	200
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(5,188)	33,520	38,350	679	23,249	31,959	(8,710)	-27%	38,350
5.1 - ROADS		4,750	24,135	25,865	595	14,827	21,554	(6,727)	-31%	25,865
5.2 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	75	-	75	-	-
5.4 - PMU		(9,936)	9,385	12,485	84	8,347	10,405	(2,057)	-20%	12,485
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,225	170	974	-	52	812	(759)	-94%	974
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,225	170	251	-	52	209	(157)	-75%	251
Total single-year capital expenditure		60,290	49,955	55,181	3,086	28,849	45,984	(17,135)	(0)	55,181
Total Capital Expenditure		54,109	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	(0)	84,661

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M10 April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		76,581	89,128	97,167	191,866	97,167
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1,429	6,628	3,506	3,859	3,506
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		17,957	45,438	54,501	73,190	54,501
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		-	-	(585)	-	(585)
VAT		11,950	3,825	6,909	7,763	6,909
Other current assets		638	559	638	638	638
Total current assets		108,556	145,578	162,136	277,315	162,136
Non current assets						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		19,732	13,269	19,732	19,732	19,732
Property, plant and equipment		486,420	574,473	553,212	517,290	553,212
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		418	2,168	1,508	891	1,508
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		506,570	589,910	574,451	537,913	574,451
TOTAL ASSETS		615,126	735,488	736,588	815,228	736,588
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		472	171	233	61	233
Consumer deposits		(12)	2	(9)	(6)	(9)
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		49,852	57,258	12,058	44,561	12,058
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		(12,713)	5,604	5,824	6,586	5,824
Provision		9,071	14,508	11,092	9,071	11,092
VAT		4,069	14,501	4,214	4,832	4,214
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		50,740	92,044	33,412	65,105	33,412
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		385	-	385	385	385
Provision		13,206	11,014	13,206	13,861	13,206
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		6,918	6,097	6,918	6,918	6,918
Total non current liabilities		20,509	17,111	20,509	21,164	20,509
TOTAL LIABILITIES		71,248	109,155	53,920	86,269	53,920
NET ASSETS	2	543,877	626,333	682,667	728,959	682,667
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		670,444	620,840	680,112	704,527	680,112
Reserves and funds		6,831	5,493	6,831	6,831	6,831
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	677,275	626,333	686,943	711,358	686,943

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		33,064	40,365	40,365	-	38,108	33,637	4,471	13%	40,365
Service charges		2,656	3,915	3,915	-	1,721	3,263	(1,541)	-47%	3,915
Other revenue		2,544	29,518	32,567	-	1,825	27,139	(25,314)	-93%	32,567
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		177,483	178,129	177,143	-	184,886	147,619	37,267	25%	177,143
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		22,918	31,779	31,854	-	5,500	26,545	(21,045)	-79%	31,854
Interest		1,149	11,491	15,278	-	547	12,732	(12,185)	-96%	15,278
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(57,153)	(214,315)	(266,020)	(7,026)	(61,786)	(221,683)	(159,897)	72%	(17,860)
Interest		-	(1,618)	(1,618)	-	-	(1,349)	(1,349)	100%	(1,618)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(700)	(700)	-	-	(583)	(583)	100%	(700)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		182,660	78,563	32,784	(7,026)	170,801	27,320	(143,481)	-525%	280,944
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4,293	2,488	2,488	-	-	2,073	(2,073)	-100%	2,488
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(82,672)	(105,563)	(97,360)	(3,644)	(50,767)	81,134	131,900	163%	97,360
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(78,379)	(103,075)	(94,872)	(3,644)	(50,767)	83,207	133,974	161%	99,848
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		104,281	(24,512)	(62,089)	(10,670)	120,034	110,527			380,792
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		180,235	113,640	159,256		241,927	159,256			241,927
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		284,516	89,128	97,167		361,962	269,782			622,720

**DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
INVESTMENT REGISTER 2023/2024 AS AT 30 APRIL 2024**

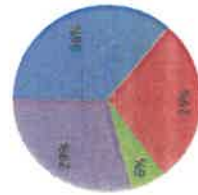
Vote Numbers	Description	Account number	Opening balance 01-Jul-23	Invested as at 30-Apr-24	Withdrawals as at 30-Apr-24	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised 30-Apr-24	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 30-Apr-24	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 30-Apr-24	%
4 030 101 687 0	FNB 32 DAY FLEXI NOTICE	74165605518	973,246.99	-	-	-	69,904.97	1,043,151.96	1,043,151.96	1%
4 030 101 608 0	FNB BANK INVESTMENT	62008452071	44,877,261.71	42,000,000.00	(73,395,004.06)	-	697,176.32	14,179,433.97	14,179,433.97	8%
4 030 101 004 1	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	63060516756	-	211,325.12	-	-	13,164.50	224,489.62	224,489.62	0%
4 030 101 009 1	FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76203466662	-	30,000,000.00	(15,000,000.00)	-	1,036,907.93	16,036,907.93	16,036,907.93	9%
4 030 101 002 1	FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76204802667	-	36,000,000.00	(16,000,000.00)	-	807,780.82	20,807,780.82	20,807,780.82	11%
4 030 101 015 1	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	63088927886	-	7,202,198.40	(429,720.00)	-	119,059.96	6,891,538.36	6,891,538.36	4%
4 030 101 192 0	NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT	03/7881098635/000052	31,114,750.83	-	-	-	2,143,695.43	33,258,446.26	33,258,446.26	18%
4 030 101 023 1	NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT	03/7881098635/000058	20,615,054.03	-	-	-	1,567,068.20	22,182,122.23	22,182,122.23	12%
4 030 101 700 1	STANDARD BANK	4787359950-032	-	5,053,547.73	-	-	287,487.18	5,341,034.91	5,341,034.91	3%
4 030 101 711 1	STANDARD BANK	4787359950-033	-	30,000,000.00	-	-	1,654,585.65	31,654,585.65	31,654,585.65	17%
4 030 101 042 1	STANDARD BANK	4787359950-035	-	15,344,451.79	(15,471,021.18)	-	126,605.59	36.20	36.20	0%
4 030 101 299 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	93-7405-3205	33,841,115.95	-	(30,000,000.00)	(502.50)	343,483.79	4,184,097.24	4,184,097.24	2%
4 030 101 070 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	20-811115-9646	-	30,000,000.00	(31,387,407.70)	-	1,387,407.70	-	-	0%
4 030 101 008 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	2081543530	-	30,000,000.00	-	-	-	30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00	16%
TOTAL			77,215,522.89	284,352,952.92	(252,235,539.66)	(502.50)	11,515,324.72	185,803,625.15	185,803,625.15	100%
BALANCE AS PER AFS 2023/2024										

Cash and Cash Equivalent

Accrued Interest	Opening Balance 01-07-2023	Interest capitalised 30-04-2024	Closing Balance as 30-04-2024
Interest on Primary bank account	16,626,140.94	620,067.05	10,824,294.69
Total	93,841,663.83	12,135,391.77	196,627,919.84

- FNB 59,183,302.66
- NED BANK 55,440,568.49
- STANDARD BANK 36,995,620.56
- ABSA BUSINESS BANK 34,184,133.44
- 185,803,625.15**

INVESTMENT ANALYSIS



Prepared by: **T. Makhanya**

[Signature]
Signature

Date: **08/05/2024**

Approved by: **W. Wele**

[Signature]
Signature

Date: **08/05/2024**

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
GRANTS SUMMARY APRIL 2023-2024

GRANT NAME	VOTE NUMBER	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2023	TOTAL RECEIVED 30 April 2024	TOTAL SPENT 30 April 2024	TOTAL UNSPENT 30 April 2024
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS						
MIG	30311070111	29,654,000.00	-	29,654,000.00	25,359,174.57	4,294,825.43
FMG	30311070231	1,950,000.00	-	1,950,000.00	1,419,437.99	530,562.01
EPWP	30311070221	2,178,000.00	-	2,178,000.00	2,178,000.00	-
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	7,561,005.00	-	7,561,000.00	6,597,548.47	963,451.53
SUB-TOTAL		41,343,005.00	-	41,343,000.00	35,554,161.03	5,788,838.97
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS						
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311070251	4,169,000.00	-	4,169,000.00	4,168,976.38	23.62
DISASTER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME	30311070321	1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00	871,366.50	128,633.50
GREENEST AND SMART MUNICIPALITY COMPETITION		1,200,000.00	-	1,200,000.00	-	1,200,000.00
SUB-TOTAL		6,369,000.00	-	6,369,000.00	5,040,342.88	1,328,657.12
TOTAL GRANTS		47,712,005.00	-	47,712,000.00	40,594,503.92	7,117,496.09

PREPARED BY: 
Ms N.A. Ntama

DATE: 09/05/2024

APPROVED BY: 
Mr N.T. Mela

DATE: 09/05/2024

Appendix C April 2024
Capital Project for 2023/2024

Item Description	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Actual spent 30 April 2024	YTD Spent 30 April 2024	% Spent YTD
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	3,165,000	426,648	1,684,514	53%
Procurement of Computer Equipment	1,210,000	19,998	717,005	59%
Procurement of Computer Software	885,000	130,000.00	754,654	85%
Upgrading of Server	650,000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Parkhome	1,100,000	-	60,000	5%
Municipal Offices	300,000	-	96,943	32%
Procurement of Antivirus Software	120,000	-	88,574	74%
Installation of Cameras	60,000	-	-	0%
Fiber connection	235,000	-	-	0%
External Computer Service-Software Licences	25,000	-	-	0%
Transport Assets	13,450,000	1,865,937	3,889,500	29%
Construction of Storage Facility	2,936,915	-	2,176,046	74%
Pocurement of Car wash Equipment	500,000	-	-	0%
Pin Code Operated Doors	75,000	-	59,000	79%
DLTC Designs	400,000	-	-	0%
Bullet Proof Glass at Reception	100,000	-	-	0%
Communication and Information System	800,000	-	-	0%
Installation of Shelter Motor Licensing	100,000	-	98,120	98%
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	462,680	-	238,672	52%
Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	1,250,000	-	2,044,440	164%
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	800,000	-	-	0%
Centocow Shelter and Toilets Phase 2	1,000,000	-	98,000	10%
Battery Energy Storage System	420,000	-	518,734	124%
Skip Bins	435,000	-	320,848	74%
Pedestrian Bridge	2,500,000	-	1,811,376	72%
Storm Water Pipes and Culverts	379,000	-	-567,221	-150%
Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalts Road	500,000	-	595,399	119%
Traffic lights (Himeville)	200,000	-	-	0%
Nomgidi Community Hall	500,000	-	-	0%
Donnybrook Toilets	600,000	26,600	26,600	4%
Informal Trading Infrastructure	500,000	-	-	0%
Construction of Storm Water Drainage	500,000	-	-	0%
Makawusane Sport Field Phase 2	50,000	-	-	0%
Hlabeni Community Hall	100,000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	1,450,000	-	448,082	31%
Procurement of Machinery and Equipment	100,000	-	-	90%
Bus Shelters	240,000	-	90,000	38%
Street light/High Mast (Bulwer)	3,700,000	-	-	0%
Parks, Paving, Cemeteries and Waste Disposal Sites Toilets	387,100	135,592	232,750	60%
Guard House & on transfer Station	91,960	-	-	0%
Mobile Library	2,100,000	-	-	0%
Construction of Animal Sheds	150,000	-	19,415	13%
Upgrade of Gravel Roads to Concrete Paving (Stip heal sect	1,500,000	-	-	0%
Designs of Municipal Offices	1,350,000	-	-	0%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	9,789,866	-	6,371,325	65%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	1,313,326	-	-	0%
Mafohla Community Hall	550,110	-	154,430	28%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED	59,030,957	2,604,775	22,027,207	37%
Sdangeni Bridge Road	1,079,096	-	784,248	73%
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	7,164,472	-	4,893,530	68%
Maguzwana Sport fields	102,203	-	198,366	194%
Gala Creche	2,021,811	-	1,424,836	70%
Lwazi Crech (Mkhazini)	2,610,000	-	2,890,454	111%
Sizamokuhle Crech (Njobokazi)	2,498,319	-	1,752,096	70%
Masaneni Community Hall	5,234,899	-	5,481,232	105%
Langelihle Creche	25,000	-	-	0%
Mafohla Community Hall	949,890	-	949,890	100%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	3,235,000	-	3,339,330	103%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	1,733,310	-	1,266,206	73%
Himeville Asphalts Phase 3	3,000,000	595,396	2,404,673	80%
TOTAL MIG GRANT	29,654,000	595,396	25,384,862	86%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	88,684,957	3,200,170	47,412,069	53%
Electrification Project 2023/2024				
Electrification Projects	7,561,000	-	6,597,548	87%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP	96,245,957	3,200,170	54,009,617	56%

Appendix B

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for April 2024

Item Description	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Month Budget	Month Actual Received/ Paid 30 April 2024	YTD actual Received/ paid 30 April 2024	YTD Budget	% spend/ Received 30 April 2024	% Spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	42,329,146	3,527,428.83	3,574,014.75	38,789,442.74	35,274,288.33	101%	92%
Service charges	4,421,331	368,444.25	367,699.77	3,679,188.00	3,684,442.50	100%	83%
Rent of facilities and equipment	1,509,218	125,768.17	197,790.19	1,518,644.00	1,257,681.67	157%	101%
Traffic fines	552,475	46,039.58	-	286,500.00	460,395.83	0%	52%
Pound income	323,863	26,988.58	19,142.63	363,218.69	269,885.83	71%	112%
Licences and Permit	18,451	1,537.58	-	50,305.21	15,375.83	0%	273%
Learners Licences	351,417	29,284.75	25,590.46	334,310.47	292,847.50	87%	95%
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	7,265	605.42	8,096.00	78,203.00	6,054.17	1337%	1076%
Road and Transport:Taxi Rank	49,659	4,138.25	-	-	41,382.50	0%	0%
Income for Agency Services	687,970	57,330.83	34,784.67	450,744.90	573,308.33	61%	66%
Interest received-External Investments	15,277,890	1,273,157.50	69,046.40	11,922,346.00	12,731,575.00	5%	78%
Rates & Refuse Penalties	5,659,526	471,627.17	749,024.73	6,677,950.00	4,716,271.67	159%	118%
Government grants and subsidies	202,952,905	16,912,742.08	-	195,243,917.02	169,127,420.83	0%	96%
Disposal of PPE	2,488,000	207,333.33	-	-	2,073,333.33	0%	0%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	7,178,258	598,188.17	72,251.93	515,918.05	5,981,881.67	12%	7%
Operational Revenue	755,019	62,918.25	85,722.81	780,637.95	629,182.50	136%	103%
TOTAL REVENUE	284,562,393	23,713,532.75	5,203,164.34	260,691,326.03	237,135,327.50	22%	92%
Employee related costs	92,491,030	7,707,585.83	6,498,268.50	75,931,497.70	77,075,858.33	84%	82%
Remuneration of councillors	12,483,886	1,040,323.83	1,013,197.35	11,444,554.14	10,403,238.33	97%	92%
Inventory consumed	6,764,511	563,709.25	589,336.21	2,918,273.78	5,637,092.50	105%	43%
Depreciation	44,248,225	3,687,352.08	-	43,605,374.32	36,873,520.83	0%	99%
Finance costs	1,618,213	134,851.08	3,233.69	712,376.63	1,348,510.83	2%	44%
Repairs and Maintenance	23,689,598	1,974,133.17	1,469,124.11	11,090,606.01	19,741,331.67	74%	47%
Contracted services	46,086,916	3,840,576.33	3,441,134.08	25,181,196.45	38,405,763.33	90%	55%
Transfers and Subsidies	1,750,000	145,833.33	61,797.06	1,337,550.02	1,458,333.33	42%	76%
Irrecoverable debt written off	2,399,845	199,987.08	45,648.31	175,807.17	1,999,870.83	23%	7%
Debt impairment	2,039,890	169,990.83	-	-	1,699,908.33	0%	0%
General expenses	45,610,126	3,800,843.83	2,067,246.58	36,622,088.27	38,008,438.33	54%	80%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	279,182,240	23,265,186.67	15,188,985.89	209,019,324.49	232,651,866.67	65%	75%
Net Surplus (Deficit)	5,380,153	448,346.08	-9,985,821.55	51,672,001.54	4,483,460.83	-43%	17%

Appendix D April 2024

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024

Name of Grant	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/2024	ACTUAL RECEIVED 30 APRIL 2024	YTD RECEIVED 30 APRIL 2024	%RECEIVED
Community Library Service Grant	1,223,000	-	1,223,000	100%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1,950,000	-	1,950,000	100%
Expanded Public Works Programme	2,178,000	-	2,178,000	100%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	2,946,000	-	2,946,000	100%
Greenest and Smart Municipality Competition	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	100%
Provincial Disaster Management Programme	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	100%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	7,561,000	-	7,561,000	100%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29,654,000	-	29,654,000	100%
Equitable Share	162,271,000	-	162,271,000	100%
TOTAL	209,983,000	-	209,983,000	100%

Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2023/2024

Municipality:	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Prepared by Budget Administrator:	T.Makhanya
Reviewed by Assistant CFO:	N.I Wela
Approved by CFO:	M.P Mtungwa
Date completed:	8-May-24

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month,

norm: 3 months

Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

R thousand	Description	2023/24 Final Budget
Surplus/Deficits - A8(Cash and Cash		170,212
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	10,824
	Other current investments > 90 days	185,804
	Non current assets - Investments	-
Less: Application of Cash and Investments		
	Unspent conditional transfers	7,117
	Unspent borrowing	-
	Other working capital requirements	-
	Other provisions	-
	Retention	12,407
	Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	6,892
Fixed Operating Commitments		
	Employee Related Costs	6,531
	Remuneration of councillors	1,444
	Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	5
	Contracted services	1,225
	Security Services	1,755
	Insurance	251
	Telephone costs	-
	Current portion of long term loan(if applicable), NB: include Finance charges	-
	Audit Fees	63
	Bank Charges	7
	Fuel and Oil	741
	Printing and Stationery	57
	Protective Clothing and Uniforms	-
	Ward committee expenses	-
	Other expenses	948
Total Fixed Operating Commitments		13,028
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments		13,028
Cash Coverage Ratio*		13.07

* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =

Divided by: **Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)**
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)[Accountability](#)[Transparency](#)[Information &
service delivery](#)**national treasury**Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**Contact details:**Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National TreasuryElectronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Electronic submissions: LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.1 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2 INTERNAL AUDIT	1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMINT	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 BUDGET AND TREASURY	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 BUDGET & TREASURY	2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1 CORPORATE SERVICES	3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	3.2 HUMAN RESOURCES	3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	3.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.1 COMMUNITY SERVICES	4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES
	4.2 TRAFFIC	4.2 - TRAFFIC
	4.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	4.4 MUNICIPAL POUND	4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND
	4.5 SPORTSFIELDS	4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS
	4.6 LIBRARIES	4.6 - LIBRARIES
	4.7 COMMUNITY PROGRAMS	4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS
	4.8 PARKS AND CEMETERIES	4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES
	4.9 0	4.9 - 0
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	
	5.1 ROADS	5.1 - ROADS
	5.2 HOUSING	5.2 - HOUSING
	5.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT	5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	5.4 PMU	5.4 - PMU
	5.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 6	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT 6.2 - LED AND TOURISM
6.1	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	
6.2	LED AND TOURISM	
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma**Grade** 3*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.***Province** KZN KWAZULU-NATAL**Web Address** www.ndz.gov.za**E-mail Address** mailbox@ndz.gov.za**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box PO BOX 62

City / Town Creighton

Postal Code 3263

Street address

Building DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality

Street No. & Name Creighton Main Road

City / Town Creighton

Postal Code 3263

General Contacts

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Fax number 039 833 1539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number 7903085659082

Title Mr

Name Sifiso Sydney Phoswa

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 072 708 4358

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address freemanphoswa@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 781015 5701 084

Title Mr

Name Velani Sosibo

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 073 470 3037

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address Sosibov@ndz.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 7007290351087

Title Mrs

Name Precious Sindisiwe Msomi

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 082 598 5467

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address majobemsomi@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 860912 0879 085

Title Ms

Name Samkelisiwe Sikhakhane

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 067 957 3640

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address Sikhakhane@ndz.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 8312290301085

Title Ms

Name Kholeka Annacleta Hadebe

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 063 699 8803

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address kholz83@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 881211 0692 084

Title Ms

Name Nokwanda Chule

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 082 951 0341

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address chulen@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	690127 5582 081	ID Number	880713 0737 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Nkosiyezwe Cyprian Vezi	Name	Sphumelele Mbatha
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 976 6682	Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	vezin@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbathas@ndz.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	810926 5730 086	ID Number	9606041322087
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Phillip Mtungwa	Name	Xoliswa Memela
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	memelax@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8410160917087	ID Number	8809220867085
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Nokuthula Khuboni	Name	Pretty Nothando Dlamini
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	072 7700 153	Cell number	063 513 2839
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	khubonin@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	dlamininp@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8903295560087	ID Number	9301310484087
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Nkosinathi Wela	Name	Thembekile Makhanya
Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	0794956452	Cell number	073 432 6527
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	welan@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	makhanyat@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	42,864	45,404	42,329	3,574	38,789	35,274	3,515	10%	42,329
Service charges	4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	-0%	4,421
Investment revenue	16,319	11,491	15,278	69	11,922	12,732	(809)	-6%	15,278
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	162,902	170,568	171,099	-	170,203	142,582	27,620	19%	171,099
Other own revenue	17,986	12,914	19,581	1,192	11,056	16,318	(5,261)	-32%	19,581
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	244,268	244,799	252,708	5,203	235,650	210,590	25,060	12%	252,708
Employee costs	79,425	92,616	92,491	6,498	75,931	77,075	(1,144)	-1%	92,491
Remuneration of Councillors	11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	11,445	10,403	1,041	10%	12,484
Depreciation and amortisation	45,937	57,349	44,248	-	43,605	36,873	6,732	18%	44,248
Interest	3,761	1,618	1,618	3	712	1,349	(636)	-47%	1,618
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4,963	4,817	6,765	589	2,918	5,637	(2,719)	-48%	6,765
Transfers and subsidies	610	700	1,750	62	1,338	1,458	(121)	-8%	1,750
Other expenditure	115,960	95,209	119,826	7,023	73,070	99,854	(26,784)	-27%	119,826
Total Expenditure	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10%	279,182
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17,966)	(19,994)	(26,474)	(9,986)	26,631	(22,060)	48,690	-221%	(26,474)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	65,622	31,779	31,854	-	25,041	26,545	(1,504)	-6%	31,854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052%	5,380
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052%	5,380
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	54,109	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,661
Capital transfers recognised	(12,361)	31,779	31,854	595	25,539	24,370	1,169	5%	31,854
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2,565	60,015	52,807	2,518	21,941	44,006	(22,065)	-50%	52,807
Total sources of capital funds	(9,796)	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,661
Financial position									
Total current assets	108,556	145,578	162,136	-	277,315	-	-	-	162,136
Total non current assets	506,570	589,910	574,451	-	537,913	-	-	-	574,451
Total current liabilities	50,740	92,044	33,412	-	65,105	-	-	-	33,412
Total non current liabilities	20,509	17,111	20,509	-	21,164	-	-	-	20,509
Community wealth/Equity	677,275	626,333	686,943	-	711,358	-	-	-	686,943
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	182,660	78,563	32,784	(7,026)	170,801	27,320	(143,481)	-525%	280,944
Net cash from (used) investing	(78,379)	(103,075)	(94,872)	(3,644)	(50,767)	83,207	133,974	161%	99,848
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	284,516	89,128	97,167	-	361,952	269,782	(92,170)	-34%	622,720
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		229,592	232,056	232,858	4,750	224,173	194,048	30,125	16%	232,858
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		229,592	232,056	232,858	4,750	224,173	194,048	30,125	16%	232,858
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		14,457	5,838	6,838	60	5,003	5,698	(695)	-12%	6,838
Community and social services		5,401	4,178	4,178	-	3,912	3,482	430	12%	4,178
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		9,056	1,660	2,660	60	1,091	2,217	(1,126)	-51%	2,660
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		61,643	34,262	32,670	25	27,836	27,225	611	2%	32,670
Planning and development		681	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	-76%	838
Road transport		60,962	33,957	31,832	-	27,670	26,527	1,144	4%	31,832
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4,197	4,421	12,196	368	3,679	10,163	(6,484)	-64%	12,196
Energy sources		-	-	7,775	-	-	6,479	(6,479)	-100%	7,775
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	0%	4,421
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	309,889	276,578	284,562	5,203	260,691	237,135	23,556	10%	284,562
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		141,483	166,687	153,256	7,012	126,570	127,712	(1,143)	-1%	153,256
Executive and council		26,543	25,881	28,062	2,085	24,471	23,385	1,086	5%	28,062
Finance and administration		112,619	137,173	122,083	4,773	100,085	101,735	(1,650)	-2%	122,083
Internal audit		2,322	3,633	3,111	154	2,013	2,592	(579)	-22%	3,111
<i>Community and public safety</i>		30,767	34,596	34,885	2,509	27,500	29,070	(1,570)	-5%	34,885
Community and social services		16,487	17,772	17,796	1,315	14,402	14,830	(428)	-3%	17,796
Sport and recreation		157	-	-	13	140	-	140	-	-
Public safety		13,698	15,853	16,468	1,156	12,660	13,723	(1,063)	-8%	16,468
Housing		425	971	621	25	298	517	(219)	-42%	621
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		59,048	52,129	67,038	4,442	44,495	55,865	(11,370)	-20%	67,038
Planning and development		16,744	23,598	22,970	1,104	10,611	19,142	(8,531)	-45%	22,970
Road transport		42,304	28,531	44,068	3,338	33,884	36,723	(2,839)	-8%	44,068
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		28,747	10,485	23,155	1,071	8,988	19,296	(10,307)	-53%	23,155
Energy sources		17,285	-	12,556	-	-	10,464	(10,464)	-100%	12,556
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11,462	10,485	10,598	1,071	8,988	8,832	156	2%	10,598
<i>Other</i>		2,189	896	848	155	1,466	707	759	107%	848
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10%	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052%	5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							Full Year Forecast	Exclude "Nil"	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %			
R thousands	1											
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		229,592	232,056	232,858	4,750	224,173	194,048	30,125	16%	232,858		
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Nil
Finance and administration		229,592	232,056	232,858	4,750	224,173	194,048	30,125	0	232,858		
<i>Finance</i>		229,518	232,001	232,803	4,719	224,122	194,003	30,119	0	232,803		
<i>Human Resources</i>		74	55	55	31	51	46	5	0	55		
<i>Community and public safety</i>		14,457	5,838	6,838	60	5,003	5,698	(695)	(0)	6,838		
Community and social services		5,401	4,178	4,178	-	3,912	3,482	430	0	4,178		
Libraries and Archives		5,401	4,178	4,178	-	3,912	3,482	430	0	4,178		
Public safety		9,056	1,660	2,660	60	1,091	2,217	(1,126)	(0)	2,660		
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		7,350	-	1,000	-	-	833	(833)	(0)	1,000		
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		1,707	1,660	1,660	60	1,091	1,383	(292)	(0)	1,660		
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		61,643	34,262	32,670	25	27,836	27,225	611	0	32,670		
Planning and development		681	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	(0)	838		
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Road transport</i>		681	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	(0)	838		
Road transport		60,962	33,957	31,832	-	27,670	26,527	1,144	0	31,832		
Road and Traffic Regulation		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Roads		60,889	33,957	31,832	-	27,670	26,527	1,144	0	31,832		
Trading services		4,197	4,421	12,196	368	3,679	10,163	(6,484)	(0)	12,196		
Energy sources		-	-	7,775	-	-	6,479	(6,479)	(0)	7,775		
Electricity		-	-	7,775	-	-	6,479	(6,479)	(0)	7,775		
Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	(0)	4,421		
Solid Waste Removal		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	(0)	4,421		
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Nil
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Nil
Total Revenue - Functional	2	309,889	276,578	284,562	5,203	260,691	237,135	23,556	0	284,562		
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		141,483	166,687	153,256	7,012	126,570	127,712	(1,143)	(0)	153,256		
Executive and council		26,543	25,861	26,082	2,085	24,471	23,385	1,086	0	26,082		
Mayor and Council		12,275	13,184	13,284	1,013	12,278	11,053	1,225	0	13,284		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		14,268	12,677	14,798	1,072	12,193	12,331	(139)	(0)	14,798		
Finance and administration		112,619	137,173	122,083	4,773	100,085	101,735	(1,650)	(0)	122,083		
Administrative and Corporate Support		31,711	34,515	35,506	2,480	28,768	29,588	(820)	(0)	35,506		
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Nil
Finance		78,072	98,487	82,287	2,126	68,510	68,572	(62)	(0)	82,287		
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Nil
Human Resources		2,837	4,171	4,291	186	2,807	3,575	(768)	(0)	4,291		
Internal audit		2,322	3,633	3,111	154	2,013	2,592	(579)	(0)	3,111		
Governance Function		2,322	3,633	3,111	154	2,013	2,592	(579)	(0)	3,111		
Community and public safety		30,767	34,596	34,885	2,509	27,500	29,070	(1,570)	(0)	34,885		
Community and social services		16,487	17,772	17,796	1,315	14,402	14,830	(428)	(0)	17,796		
Animal Care and Diseases		61	150	280	1	144	233	(89)	(0)	280		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and		-	460	317	-	73	264	(192)	(0)	317		
Libraries and Archives		5,133	5,389	5,359	396	4,896	4,466	430	0	5,359		
Population Development		11,293	11,773	11,840	919	9,269	9,866	(577)	(0)	11,840		
Sport and recreation		157	-	-	13	140	-	140	-	-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		157	-	-	13	140	-	140	-	-		
Public safety		13,698	15,853	16,468	1,156	12,660	13,723	(1,063)	(0)	16,468		
Fire Fighting and Protection		3,793	5,836	6,402	308	3,287	5,335	(2,048)	(0)	6,402		
Licensing and Control of Animals		1,430	1,947	1,947	125	1,396	1,623	(227)	(0)	1,947		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8,475	8,069	8,119	724	7,978	6,766	1,212	0	8,119		
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Nil
Housing		425	971	621	25	298	517	(219)	(0)	621		
Housing		425	971	621	25	298	517	(219)	(0)	621		
Economic and environmental services		59,048	52,129	67,038	4,442	44,495	55,865	(11,370)	(0)	67,038		
Planning and development		16,744	23,598	22,970	1,104	10,611	19,142	(8,531)	(0)	22,970		
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Nil
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, Town Planning, Building Regulations and Project Management Unit)		4,253	3,621	4,611	337	1,194	3,843	(2,649)	(0)	4,611		
Road transport		6,880	11,453	10,357	448	5,648	8,631	(2,983)	(0)	10,357		
Road transport		5,631	8,524	8,002	319	3,770	6,868	(2,898)	(0)	8,002		
Roads		42,304	28,531	44,068	3,338	33,884	36,723	(2,839)	(0)	44,068		
Trading services		42,304	28,531	44,068	3,338	33,884	36,723	(2,839)	(0)	44,068		
Energy sources		28,747	10,485	23,155	1,071	8,988	19,296	(10,307)	(0)	23,155		
Electricity		17,285	-	12,556	-	-	10,464	(10,464)	(0)	12,556		
Waste management		11,462	10,485	10,598	1,071	8,988	8,832	156	0	10,598		
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Nil
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Nil
Solid Waste Removal		11,462	10,485	10,598	1,071	8,988	8,832	156	0	10,598		
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Nil
Other		2,189	896	848	155	1,466	707	759	0	848		
Tourism		2,189	896	848	155	1,466	707	759	0	848		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	(0)	279,182		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	0	5,380		

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	5	-	5		-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		229,746	232,001	232,803	4,719	224,129	194,003	30,127	15.5%	232,803
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74	55	55	31	51	46	5	11.9%	55
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		18,650	10,259	11,259	428	8,705	9,383	(678)	-7.2%	11,259
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		60,748	33,957	39,607	-	27,635	33,006	(5,371)	-16.3%	39,607
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		671	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	-76.3%	838
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	309,889	276,578	284,562	5,203	260,691	237,135	23,556	9.9%	284,562
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		28,864	29,514	31,173	2,239	26,485	25,977	508	2.0%	31,173
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		78,072	98,487	82,287	2,126	68,510	68,572	(62)	-0.1%	82,287
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		34,547	38,686	39,796	2,646	31,575	33,163	(1,588)	-4.8%	39,796
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		30,342	33,625	34,265	2,484	27,203	28,553	(1,351)	-4.7%	34,265
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		77,107	48,512	75,845	4,754	46,940	63,204	(16,264)	-25.7%	75,845
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		13,302	15,970	15,817	940	8,307	13,180	(4,873)	-37.0%	15,817
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10.2%	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	1052.0%	5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	5	-	5		-
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	5	-	5		-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		229,746	232,001	232,803	4,719	224,129	194,003	30,127	16%	232,803
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		229,746	232,001	232,803	4,719	224,129	194,003	30,127	16%	232,803
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74	55	55	31	51	46	5	12%	55
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		74	55	55	31	51	46	5	12%	55
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		18,650	10,259	11,259	428	8,705	9,383	(678)	-7%	11,259
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	0%	4,421
4.2 - TRAFFIC		1,703	1,660	1,660	60	1,113	1,383	(270)	-20%	1,660
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		7,350	-	1,000	-	-	833	(833)	-100%	1,000
4.6 - LIBRARIES		5,401	4,178	4,178	-	3,912	3,482	430	12%	4,178
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		60,748	33,957	39,607	-	27,635	33,006	(5,371)	-16%	39,607
5.1 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.4 - PMU		60,748	33,957	39,607	-	27,635	33,006	(5,371)	-16%	39,607
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		671	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	-76%	838
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		671	305	838	25	166	698	(533)	-76%	838
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	309,889	276,578	284,562	5,203	260,691	237,135	23,556	10%	284,562
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		28,864	29,514	31,173	2,239	26,485	25,977	508	2%	31,173
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		26,547	25,474	27,655	2,085	24,455	23,046	1,409	6%	27,655
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2,317	4,040	3,518	154	2,030	2,931	(901)	-31%	3,518
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		78,072	98,487	82,287	2,126	68,510	68,572	(62)	0%	82,287
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		78,072	98,487	82,287	2,126	68,510	68,572	(62)	0%	82,287
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		34,547	38,686	39,796	2,646	31,575	33,163	(1,588)	-5%	39,796
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		31,711	34,515	35,506	2,460	28,768	29,588	(820)	-3%	35,506
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		2,837	4,171	4,291	186	2,807	3,575	(768)	-21%	4,291
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		30,342	33,625	34,265	2,484	27,203	28,553	(1,351)	-5%	34,265
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5,623	5,037	5,037	315	4,570	4,197	373	9%	5,037
4.2 - TRAFFIC		8,475	8,069	8,119	724	7,978	6,766	1,212	18%	8,119
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3,794	5,836	6,402	308	3,287	5,335	(2,048)	-38%	6,402
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		1,491	2,097	2,227	125	1,540	1,856	(316)	-17%	2,227
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		157	-	-	13	140	-	140		-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		5,133	5,389	5,359	396	4,896	4,466	430	10%	5,359
4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		5,669	6,738	6,804	604	4,719	5,669	(950)	-17%	6,804
4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES		-	458	317	-	73	264	(191)	-72%	317
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		77,107	48,512	75,845	4,754	46,940	63,204	(16,264)	-26%	75,845
5.1 - ROADS		47,218	33,231	54,226	3,598	36,957	45,189	(8,231)	-18%	54,226
5.2 - HOUSING		425	971	621	25	298	517	(219)	-42%	621
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		11,462	10,485	10,598	1,071	8,988	8,832	156	2%	10,598
5.4 - PMU		18,002	3,824	10,399	59	697	8,666	(7,969)	-92%	10,399
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		13,302	15,970	15,817	940	8,307	13,180	(4,873)	-37%	15,817
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6,860	11,453	10,357	448	5,648	8,631	(2,983)	-35%	10,357
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		6,442	4,517	5,459	491	2,660	4,549	(1,890)	-42%	5,459
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	(0)	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485	47,187	0	5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue		24,131	19,284	30,238	861	19,280	25,198	(5,918)	-23%	30,238
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	368	3,679	3,684	(5)	0%	4,421
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		668	603	7,178	72	516	5,982	(5,466)	-91%	7,178
Agency services		723	688	688	35	451	573	(123)	-21%	688
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		16,319	11,491	15,278	69	11,922	12,732	(809)	-6%	15,278
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,366	1,509	1,509	198	1,519	1,258	261	21%	1,509
Licence and permits		520	406	408	34	413	340	72	21%	408
Operational Revenue		339	164	755	86	781	629	151	24%	755
Non-Exchange Revenue		220,137	225,515	222,470	4,342	216,370	185,392	30,978	17%	222,470
Property rates		42,864	45,404	42,329	3,574	38,789	35,274	3,515	10%	42,329
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,130	876	876	19	650	730	(81)	-11%	876
Licence and permits		3	18	18	-	50	15	35	227%	18
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		162,902	170,568	171,099	-	170,203	142,582	27,620	19%	171,099
Interest		7,658	6,160	5,660	749	6,678	4,716	1,962	42%	5,660
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		4,798	2,488	2,488	-	-	2,073	(2,073)	-100%	2,488
Other Gains		782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		244,268	244,799	252,708	5,203	235,650	210,590	25,060	12%	252,708
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		79,425	92,616	92,491	6,498	75,931	77,075	(1,144)	-1%	92,491
Remuneration of councillors		11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	11,445	10,403	1,041	10%	12,484
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		4,963	4,817	6,765	589	2,918	5,637	(2,719)	-48%	6,765
Debt impairment		-	5,040	2,040	-	-	1,700	(1,700)	-100%	2,040
Depreciation and amortisation		45,937	57,349	44,248	-	43,605	36,873	6,732	18%	44,248
Interest		3,761	1,618	1,618	3	712	1,349	(636)	-47%	1,618
Contracted services		71,860	49,514	69,757	4,910	36,272	58,130	(21,858)	-38%	69,757
Transfers and subsidies		610	700	1,750	62	1,338	1,458	(121)	-8%	1,750
Irrecoverable debts written off		1,257	3,400	2,400	46	176	2,000	(1,824)	-91%	2,400
Operational costs		42,843	37,255	45,630	2,067	36,622	38,024	(1,402)	-4%	45,630
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		262,234	264,793	279,182	15,189	209,019	232,650	(23,630)	-10%	279,182
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17,966)	(19,994)	(26,474)	(9,986)	26,631	(22,060)	48,690	(0)	(26,474)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		65,622	31,779	31,854	-	25,041	26,545	(1,504)	(0)	31,854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,655	11,785	5,380	(9,986)	51,672	4,485			5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	160	100	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	100
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	4,075	3,025	-	157	2,521	(2,364)	-94%	3,025
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(6,181)	37,104	26,316	27	18,474	19,755	(1,281)	-6%	26,316
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	500	40	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	40
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	(6,181)	41,839	29,481	27	18,631	22,392	(3,761)	-17%	29,481
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1,876	910	961	-	77	801	(724)	-90%	961
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		67,659	2,800	1,810	0	238	1,508	(1,270)	-84%	1,810
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,638	2,280	2,781	163	1,156	2,318	(1,161)	-50%	2,781
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		(6,922)	10,275	10,304	2,244	4,076	8,587	(4,511)	-53%	10,304
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(5,186)	33,520	38,350	679	23,249	31,959	(8,710)	-27%	38,350
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,225	170	974	-	52	812	(759)	-94%	974
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	60,290	49,955	55,181	3,086	28,849	45,984	(17,135)	-37%	55,181
Total Capital Expenditure	3	54,109	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	-31%	84,661

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	-	160	100	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	100
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	160	100	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	100
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	4,075	3,025	-	157	2,521	(2,364)	-94%	3,025
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - TRAFFIC		-	1,075	775	-	157	646	(489)	-76%	775
4.6 - LIBRARIES		-	3,000	2,100	-	-	1,750	(1,750)	-100%	2,100
4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES		-	-	150	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	150
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(6,181)	37,104	26,316	27	18,474	19,755	(1,281)	-6%	26,316
5.1 - ROADS		(2,938)	9,729	10,088	27	5,302	8,407	(3,105)	-37%	10,088
5.2 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		(112)	650	435	-	321	363	(42)	-11%	435
5.4 - PMU		(3,131)	26,725	15,792	-	12,851	10,985	1,866	17%	15,792
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	500	40	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	40
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	40	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	40
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		(6,181)	41,839	29,481	27	18,631	22,392	(3,761)	-17%	29,481
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	1,876	910	961	-	77	801	(724)	-90%	961
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1,876	910	961	-	77	801	(724)	-90%	961
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		67,659	2,800	1,810	0	238	1,508	(1,270)	-84%	1,810
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		67,659	2,800	1,810	0	238	1,508	(1,270)	-84%	1,810
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,638	2,280	2,781	163	1,156	2,318	(1,161)	-50%	2,781
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,638	2,280	2,781	163	1,156	2,318	(1,161)	-50%	2,781
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		(6,922)	10,275	10,304	2,244	4,076	8,587	(4,511)	-53%	10,304
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		964	950	929	108	759	774	(15)	-2%	929
4.2 - TRAFFIC		134	125	125	-	-	104	(104)	-100%	125
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		(8,020)	8,300	8,550	2,136	3,139	7,125	(3,986)	-56%	8,550
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		-	650	500	-	159	417	(257)	-62%	500
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		-	250	200	-	18	167	(149)	-89%	200
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(5,186)	33,520	38,350	679	23,249	31,959	(8,710)	-27%	38,350
5.1 - ROADS		4,750	24,135	25,865	595	14,827	21,554	(6,727)	-31%	25,865
5.2 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	75	-	75	-	-
5.4 - PMU		(9,936)	9,385	12,485	84	8,347	10,405	(2,057)	-20%	12,485
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,225	170	974	-	52	812	(759)	-94%	974
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,225	170	251	-	52	209	(157)	-75%	251
Total single-year capital expenditure		60,290	49,955	55,181	3,086	28,849	45,984	(17,135)	(0)	55,181
Total Capital Expenditure		54,109	91,794	84,661	3,113	47,480	68,376	(20,896)	(0)	84,661

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M10 April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		76,581	89,128	97,167	191,866	97,167
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1,429	6,628	3,506	3,859	3,506
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		17,957	45,438	54,501	73,190	54,501
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		-	-	(585)	-	(585)
VAT		11,950	3,825	6,909	7,763	6,909
Other current assets		638	559	638	638	638
Total current assets		108,556	145,578	162,136	277,315	162,136
Non current assets						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		19,732	13,269	19,732	19,732	19,732
Property, plant and equipment		486,420	574,473	553,212	517,290	553,212
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		418	2,168	1,508	891	1,508
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		506,570	589,910	574,451	537,913	574,451
TOTAL ASSETS		615,126	735,488	736,588	815,228	736,588
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		472	171	233	61	233
Consumer deposits		(12)	2	(9)	(6)	(9)
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		49,852	57,258	12,058	44,561	12,058
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		(12,713)	5,604	5,824	6,586	5,824
Provision		9,071	14,508	11,092	9,071	11,092
VAT		4,069	14,501	4,214	4,832	4,214
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		50,740	92,044	33,412	65,105	33,412
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		385	-	385	385	385
Provision		13,206	11,014	13,206	13,861	13,206
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		6,918	6,097	6,918	6,918	6,918
Total non current liabilities		20,509	17,111	20,509	21,164	20,509
TOTAL LIABILITIES		71,248	109,155	53,920	86,269	53,920
NET ASSETS	2	543,877	626,333	682,667	728,959	682,667
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		670,444	620,840	680,112	704,527	680,112
Reserves and funds		6,831	5,493	6,831	6,831	6,831
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	677,275	626,333	686,943	711,358	686,943

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 April

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		33,064	40,365	40,365	-	38,108	33,637	4,471	13%	40,365
Service charges		2,656	3,915	3,915	-	1,721	3,263	(1,541)	-47%	3,915
Other revenue		2,544	29,518	32,567	-	1,825	27,139	(25,314)	-93%	32,567
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		177,483	178,129	177,143	-	184,886	147,619	37,267	25%	177,143
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		22,918	31,779	31,854	-	5,500	26,545	(21,045)	-79%	31,854
Interest		1,149	11,491	15,278	-	547	12,732	(12,185)	-96%	15,278
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(57,153)	(214,315)	(266,020)	(7,026)	(61,786)	(221,683)	(159,897)	72%	(17,860)
Interest		-	(1,618)	(1,618)	-	-	(1,349)	(1,349)	100%	(1,618)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(700)	(700)	-	-	(583)	(583)	100%	(700)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		182,660	78,563	32,784	(7,026)	170,801	27,320	(143,481)	-525%	280,944
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4,293	2,488	2,488	-	-	2,073	(2,073)	-100%	2,488
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(82,672)	(105,563)	(97,360)	(3,644)	(50,767)	81,134	131,900	163%	97,360
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(78,379)	(103,075)	(94,872)	(3,644)	(50,767)	83,207	133,974	161%	99,848
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		104,281	(24,512)	(62,089)	(10,670)	120,034	110,527			380,792
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		180,235	113,640	159,256		241,927	159,256			241,927
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		284,516	89,128	97,167		361,962	269,782			622,720



Quality Certificate

I, N.C Vezi Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality hereby certify that the Monthly preliminary report on the implementation of budget and the financial state affairs of the municipality for the month of April 2024 of the 2023/2024 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under this act.

Print Name: N.C Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature: _____

Date: _____

06/05/2024

Monthly Salaries Report

1. Purpose

To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of April 2024 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Guidance

2. OVERVIEW OF APRIL 2024 SALARIES AND WAGES

2.1 Salaries and Wages for the month of April 2024

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	MONTH ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	MONTHLY % SPENT	YTD % SPEND
SALARIES	64,498,061.00	5,374,838.42	R 5,055,057.47	R 50,740,562.93	94%	79%
EPWP	4,378,000.00	364,833.33	450,596.80	4,774,490.38	124%	109%
LONG SERVICE AWARD	421,000.00	35,083.33	-	516,733.25	0%	123%
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	572,756.00	47,729.67	42,616.11	390,580.86	89%	68%
LEAVE PAY	1,600,000.00	133,333.33	-	453,358.16	0%	28%
OVERTIME	2,167,582.00	180,631.83	194,571.88	1,276,932.91	108%	59%
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION	9,908,256.00	825,688.00	772,270.41	7,545,654.97	94%	76%
BONUS	5,466,326.00	455,527.17	-	4,352,829.33	0%	80%
HOUSING SUBSIDY	476,717.00	39,726.42	16,033.75	139,802.16	40%	29%
COUNCILLOR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE	9,008,454.00	750,704.50	734,857.81	7,807,246.49	98%	87%
COUNCILLOR'S TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	950,769.00	79,230.75	66,249.78	610,739.98	84%	64%
COUNCILLOR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1,357,132.00	113,094.33	113,593.00	1,105,300.00	100%	81%
COUNCILLOR'S PENSION	1,167,531.00	97,294.25	98,496.76	947,257.99	101%	81%
UIF	529,846.00	44,153.83	43,841.03	433,375.80	99%	82%
SDL	835,390.00	69,615.83	63,174.99	676,938.81	91%	81%
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION	3,870,828.00	322,569.00	320,888.99	2,993,026.54	99%	77%
BARGAIN COUNCIL LEVIES	35,236.00	2,936.33	2,685.68	26,560.92	91%	75%
TOTAL	107,243,884.00	8,936,990.33	7,974,914.46	84,791,391.48	89%	79%

The above excludes Subsistence and travel

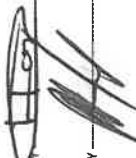
Prepared By:  Date:

Reviewed By:  Date:

2024

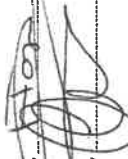
Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2023 2024 **Apr-24**

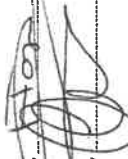
Description	Mayor 619	Deputy Mayor 3930	Speaker 636	Whip 3927	Section 79 committee Chairperson 631,621	Executive councillors 3937,628,622	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 1099	Community Manager 5038	Manager Corporate Services 166	Planning and Development Manager 960	IPD Manager 5023
Salaries and Wages R'000	R 51,041.95	R 61,358.67	R 41,181.44	R 20,667.57	R 54,172.60	R 98,593.87	R 407,841.71	R 63,385.33	67,820.76		65,302.51	75,802.51	63,087.39
ACTING ALLOWANCE													
GRATUITY													
BONUSES													
BACK PAY													
LONG SERVICE BONUS													
LEAVE PAID OUT													
PERFORMANCE BONUS													
Contributions R'000	7,656.29		6,177.21	R 3,139.37	R 8,115.88	R 14,828.30	R 58,569.71	11,409.36					
Pensions								2,567.40					
Medical Aid													
SALGBC													
UIF													
SKILLS LEVY													
Allowances R'000	R 18,000.00	R 317.00	R 14,000.00	R 8,022.85	R 8,022.85	R 8,022.85	R 18,204.08	15,000.00	6,214.64		10,500.00		10,901.47
Travel and Motor Car													
DATA CARD													
CELLPHONE													
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000	R 3,600.00	R 3,600.00	R 3,600.00	R 3,600.00	R 7,200.00	R 10,800.00	R 72,000.00						
Loans and Advances R'000													
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000													
Arrears Owed to Municipality	R 80,615.24	R 65,275.67	R 65,275.65	R 35,746.79	R 70,132.48	R 133,196.02	R 562,955.50	R 92,539.21	R 75,979.63	R 0.00	R 75,979.63	R 75,979.63	R 74,165.98
TOTAL	R 80,615.24	R 65,275.67	R 65,275.65	R 35,746.79	R 70,132.48	R 133,196.02	R 562,955.50	R 92,539.21	R 75,979.63	R 0.00	R 75,979.63	R 75,979.63	R 74,165.98
													Grand Total
													R 1,407,841.43

PREPARED BY 

REVIEWED BY _____

JULY APRIL 2024													
Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2023 2024													
Description	Mayor 619	Deputy Mayor 3930	Speaker 636	Whip 3927	Section 79 committee Chairperson 631,621	Executive councillors 3937,628,622	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 1099	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	Planning and Development Manager 960	IPD Manager 5023
Salaries and Wages R'000	R 502,814.08	R 606,589.55	R 405,730.01	R 206,643.51	R 535,548.40	R 977,020.00	R 4,058,313.97	R 569,405.07	R 658,642.36	R 376,759.52	R 585,509.56	R 680,009.56	R 583,709.98
ACTING ALLOWANCE								R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
GRATUITY								R 20,340.00	R 15,255.00	R 20,340.00	R 20,340.00	R 11,865.00	R 20,340.00
BONUSES								R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
LONG SERVICE BONUS	R 34,705.85	R 23,599.28	R 29,119.41	R 17,696.96	R 36,234.74	R 67,048.75	R 306,181.88	R 19,650.83	R 21,612.45	R 16,777.72	R 15,588.07	R 18,952.41	R 16,777.72
LEAVE PAID OUT								R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
PERFORMANCE BONUS								R 0.00	R 0.00	R 75,286.64	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 34,221.20
Contributions R'000								R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Pensions	R 73,507.45							R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Medical Aid								R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
SALGBC								R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
UIF								R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
SKILLS LEVY								R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Allowances R'000								R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Travel and Motor Car	R 180,000.00												
DATA CARD	R 3,119.00	R 3,119.00	R 3,119.00	R 3,119.00	R 6,238.00	R 9,357.00	R 132,112.76	R 1,416.96	R 1,594.08	R 885.60	R 1,416.96	R 1,416.96	R 1,416.96
CELLPHONE	R 35,400.00	R 35,400.00	R 35,400.00	R 35,400.00	R 70,800.00	R 106,200.00	R 697,200.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000													
Loans and Advances R'000													
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000													
Arrears Owed to Municipality	R 829,546.38	R 668,707.83	R 672,683.16	R 372,684.81	R 727,118.12	R 1,383,129.82	R 5,816,673.22	R 841,151.03	R 719,222.52	R 490,089.48	R 706,854.59	R 712,243.93	R 743,677.62
TOTAL	R 829,546.38	R 668,707.83	R 672,683.16	R 372,684.81	R 727,118.12	R 1,383,129.82	R 5,816,673.22	R 841,151.03	R 719,222.52	R 490,089.48	R 706,854.59	R 712,243.93	R 743,677.62
													Grand Total
													R 14,683,782.51

PREPARED BY 

REVIEWED BY 

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF APRIL 2024

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer(MP)

Levels : 1st Level –MANCO
 : 2NDLevel- Committee
 : 3RD Level-Exco
 : 4th Level-Council

2. PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the month of April 2024

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No staff implications

7. Annexures

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
- Top ten creditors
- Free basic electricity

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report noted by the committee

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH April 2024		DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
NO	SUPPLIER NAME						
1	Marubane Plant Hire	maintenance of Xaba access road ,Ridge sportfield ,Nertheby access road ,Ngobese road ,Mathiya road and Nkambinde road	1 288 977.50	2024/03/26	2024/04/03	Yes	
2	Harvey World	Accommodation L Zuma and S Sondezi	11 093.73	2024/03/25	2024/04/15	Yes	
3	Mathutha Trading	Procurement of doors on Mjila Community hall	47 495.00	2024/04/05	2024/04/15	Yes	
4	Siqondile Trading	Cater for 180 people TB and human rights day	18 000.00	2024/04/05	2024/04/16	Yes	
5	Senzakahle Trading	Training workshop for music artist and sound system for TB,Human rights day	34 300.00	2024/04/05	2024/04/16	Yes	
6	Shemuntu and Sons	Drainage septic tank at Creighton main office ,Creighton library hall and Donnybrook park home	54 625.00	2024/04/05	2024/04/16	Yes	
7	Double Ojion	electrical material for Creighton HR toilets	27 085.26	2024/04/05	2024/04/16	Yes	
8	Mhlabane Trading	Request for photographic supporting material -Gnaris Media	110 800.00	2024/04/05	2024/04/16	Yes	
9	Piloto Protection services	Service provider to train one employee	4 850.00	2024/04/03	2024/04/16	Yes	
10	Amaghemba Trading	Purchase double bunk 3/4 beds for himeville and creighton pounds	40 750.00	2024/04/02	2024/04/16	Yes	
11	Ntathakusa Trading	Supply and delivery of 30 IDP roadshow cell phones	29 412.00	2024/04/08	2024/04/16	Yes	
12	Mncaphayi Trading	100 A3 potlo frames	25 000.00	2024/04/08	2024/04/16	Yes	
13	Petal Office Trading	8 NDZ standard green vehicle branding,4 emergency vehicle branding fire department,2 emergency vehicle branding traffic derpartment	190 900.00	2024/04/11	2024/04/16	Yes	
14	Derpartment of health	provide Ambulance for Sazi Langa Training Marathon	1 554.00	2024/04/08	2024/04/17	Yes	
15	Komika Minolta	Printing and Potocopying machines	56 517.93	2024/04/09	2024/04/17	Yes	
16	SA Post Office	Licensing municipal vehicles	10 092.00	2024/04/09	2024/04/17	Yes	
17	Deeds office	Deed Searches to confirm ownership	2 054.00	2024/04/05	2024/04/17	Yes	
18	Auditor General	Audit fees for the month	42 338.40	2024/04/10	2024/04/17	Yes	
19	Mobile Telephone Network	Internet services	61 101.04	2024/04/08	2024/04/17	Yes	
20	Nduna Construction	Supply and delivery installation of prefabricated toilets at Donnybrook ,renovation of Bulwer community service centre	129 200.00	2024/04/09	2024/04/17	Yes	
21	Mass Appraisals	Updating valuation roll April invoice	4 876.00	2024/04/11	2024/04/17	Yes	
22	lhawu firearm	Conduct regulation 21 and firearm training	32 256.00	2024/04/08	2024/04/17	Yes	
23	Vuyokazi Dusbane	Attending audit committee meeting	10 877.50	2024/04/04	2024/04/17	Yes	
24	Enviroserv	Removal of waste from Himeville transfer station	332 197.72	2024/03/20	2024/04/17	Yes	
25	Ayanda Mbanja	Advert for 2023/2024 adjustment Budget and an operator to fire up the steam locomotive and Boiler in Creighton	15 531.21	2024/04/03	2024/04/17	Yes	
26	Ashely Gonzalves	Audit attending council meeting	1 490.00	2024/04/03	2024/04/17	Yes	
27	Isuzu Motor	Purchasing 3 double cab	2 145 827.73	2024/04/08	2024/04/17	Yes	
28	The Don Ira Family	April Rental	5 407.45	2024/04/02	2024/04/17	Yes	
29	Underberg and Himeville Taxi Association	Transport for creative arts designers -MEC Imbizo 2024	11 000.00	2024/04/04	2024/04/17	Yes	
30	Bulwer and Donnybrook Association	Transport for human rights day and creative designers MEC Imbizo	38 000.00	2024/02/21	2024/04/17	Yes	
31	Harvey World	Accommodation for Ncama N,Mladiela Z,Khumalo N,Xaba N,Blose N,Dlamini M ,Sondezi S and Zuma L	38 200.00	2024/04/09	2024/04/17	Yes	
32	KembaL Trading	Replacing water backup at Creighton main office	9 934.34	2024/04/09	2024/04/17	Yes	

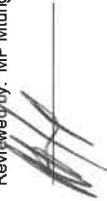
LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH April 2024							
NO	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
33	Shemuntu and Sons	Draining septic tank at Corporate services,Creighton main office,Bulwer taxi rank,underberg taxi rank,centocow taxi rank bulwer staff park and Bulwer library	108 675,00	2024/04/09	2024/04/17	Yes	
34	Razos Trading	Cellphones for IDP roadshow	28 500,00	2024/04/08	2024/04/17	Yes	
35	Ndilezinhle Trading	Supply and delivery of Office equipment	37 900,00	2024/04/08	2024/04/17	Yes	
36	Kwakhazimula Trading	Protective clothing for PWBS staff	71 520,00	2024/04/11	2024/04/17	Yes	
37	Pauline Fathers	Water and electricity/At centocow cottage	7 000,00	2024/04/05	2024/04/17	Yes	
38	Solvem Consulting	Support Contract	606 050,46	2024/04/05	2024/04/17	Yes	
39	Shemuntu and Sons	Draining septic tank at underberg taxi rank,Himeville main office	74 175,00	2024/04/05	2024/04/17	Yes	
40	Mathutha Trading	Jabulani community hall,Public toilets Nkwezela library	97 232,50	2024/04/08	2024/04/17	Yes	
41	Mhlonjgo Security	Construction of OSS house certificate 1	1 661 290,00	2024/04/09	2024/04/18	yes	
42	Masakesonke Trading	Security provided April	135 591,60	2024/04/09	2024/04/18	yes	
43	Mhlonjgo Security	Paving of underberg and himeville cemetry certificate 2	27 599,31	2024/04/09	2024/04/18	Yes	
44	Mhlonjgo Security	VIP security for Clir M Diamini	40 250,00	2024/04/09	2024/04/18	Yes	
45	Eskom	April statements	10 267,08	2024/04/12	2024/04/18	Yes	
46	Eskom old post office	April statements	2 804,08	2024/04/09	2024/04/18	Yes	
47	Eskom capital building	April statements	35 240,19	2024/04/15	2024/04/18	Yes	
48	Eskom health committee	April statements	11 665,19	2024/04/12	2024/04/18	Yes	
49	Eskom	April statements	7 013,63	2024/04/12	2024/04/18	Yes	
50	Eskom free basic electricity	April statements	63 277,67	2024/04/12	2024/04/18	Yes	
51	Eskom animal pound	April statements	5 552,81	2024/04/12	2024/04/19	Yes	
52	Kembaal Trading	Maintenance and new installation of municipal building electrical works	50 162,27	2024/04/02	2024/04/19	Yes	
53	Mathutha Trading	Supply and delivery of embroidery equipment	199 295,00	2024/04/15	2024/04/22	Yes	
54	Njidi Smitso	Attending audit committee meeting	9 732,50	2024/04/09	2024/04/22	Yes	
55	Institute of Internal Auditors	Membership renewal for Z Zuma	3 418,38	2024/04/09	2024/04/22	Yes	
56	Engineering council of South Africa	professional bodies for Ntshiazza and Chule	10 506,00	2024/04/17	2024/04/22	Yes	
57	Managed Integrity Evaluation	Verification of qualifications	2 995,36	2024/04/09	2024/04/22	Yes	
58	Harry Gwala District Municipality	Statements for April and March	427 379,12	2024/04/11	2024/04/22	Yes	
59	Mathutha Trading	Provision of microsoft 365 licence for 99 users	149 500,00	2024/04/15	2024/04/22	Yes	
60	Abenkanyazi Trading	Provision of drivers licence training code 10 and 14	120 339,50	2024/04/16	2024/04/24	Yes	
61	Cash	refreshments for players on staff wellness at Bhongweni	2 000,00	2024/04/23	2024/04/24	Yes	
62	Zunguwothi Trading	Still water for awareness /cleaning up campaign	1 360,00	2024/04/05	2024/04/25	Yes	
63	Eskom	April statements	3 653,61	2024/04/18	2024/04/25	Yes	
64	Eskom	April statements	10 569,09	2024/04/18	2024/04/25	Yes	
65	Eskom	April statements	9 278,63	2024/04/18	2024/04/25	Yes	
66	Eskom	April statements	4 361,68	2024/03/13	2024/04/26	Yes	
67	Ward 2 Ladies soccer	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
68	Ward 2 Ladies soccer	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
69	Young Stars Netball	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
70	Sprinker Netball	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
71	Himeville City Club	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
72	Mjababa Football Club	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
73	Sweatwaters Netball Club	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
74	Juventus FC	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
75	Young Curribin	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
76	Scorpion Ladies Club	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
77	Rising stars Ladies	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
78	Noma yini Fc	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
79	Young Curribin	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
80	Maities United	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
81	Seaford Netball Team	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
82	Donnybrook Ladies	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
83	Sherwood Books	Busary for A Phoswa	4 075,00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH April 2024							
NO	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
84	Mbuso Shezi	refund for hall hired	588.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
85	Sherwood Books	Busary for A Mkhize	2 698.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
86	Elton United Football Club	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
87	Super Spuds Netball Club	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
88	Super Spuds Netball Football	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
89	Young Ladies Club	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
90	Barcelona	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
91	Ekhaya search PTY(LTD)	Refund for tender document	476.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
92	Peace Maker FC	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
93	Peace Maker Netball Club	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
94	Double Success Soccer team	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
95	Young Stars	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
96	Nkwezela Ladies	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
97	United stars FC	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
98	Japan FC	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
99	Try Again	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
100	Junior Team	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
101	Vespas Football Team	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
102	Nasa FC	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
103	Super EAGLES	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
104	Silver Stars	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
105	Young stars Netball	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
106	Young stars Netball	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
107	Njobokazi Team	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH April 2024							
NO	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
108	Crystal City Ladies	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
109	Fire Boys	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
110	Mpengwana Ladies	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
111	Tarsvalley Netball	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
112	Tarsvalley Soccer	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
113	Diphini Ladies	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
114	Diphini Ladies Soccer	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
115	Legend Team	Winners on youth games on ward level	2 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
116	Rising stars Ladies	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
117	Killers United	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 000.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/26	Yes	
118	Tarsvalley Ladies	Winners on youth games on ward level	1 500.00	2024/04/24	2024/04/30	Yes	
119	Xaba MM Trading	30 Electric water Kettle for IDP roadshow	12 000.00	2024/04/08	2024/03/27	Yes	
			8 958 396.47				

Prepared : IT Khumalo



Reviewed by: MP Mtungwa

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY		
HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR April 2024		
SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Isuzu Motor	Purchasing 3 double cab	2 145 827,73
Mhlongo Security	Security provided April	1 729 139,31
Solvem Consulting	Support Contract	606 050,46
Mathutha Trading	Supply and delivery of embroidery equipment, Construction of OSS house ,provision of microsoft 365 licence 99 users,procurement of doors on Mjilla community hall	493 522,50
Enviroserv	Removal of waste from Himeville transfer station	332 197,72
Shemuntu and Sons	Draining septic tank at Corporate services,Creighton main office,Bulwer taxi rank,underberg taxi rank,centocow taxi rank bulwer staff park and Bulwer library	237 475,00
Petal Office Trading	Branding Municipal Vehicles	190 900,00
Masakhesonke Trading	Paving of underberg and himeville cemetry certificate 2	135 591,60
Nduna Construction	Supply and delivery installation of prefabricated toilets at Donnybrook and renovation of Bulwer community service centre	129 200,00
Mhlabane Trading	Request for potographic supporting material -Gnarls Media	110 800,00
TOTAL		6 110 704,32

IT Khumalo

Reviewed by: MP Mtungwa

Signature:  Signature: 

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
REPORT FOR CREDITORS PAID WITHIN 30 DAYS IN APRIL 2024

Number of Payments	COMPLIED	NOT COMPLIED	PERCENTAGE
119	119		100%

Prepared :IT Khumalo

Signature: _____



Reviewed by: MP
Mtungwa

Signature: _____



EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT

FREE

BASIC ELECTRICITY

APRIL 2024

MUNIC	MUNICIPALITY	ACCT ID	BOSS#	MIR	NAT ID	NAME	ADDRESS	W/W	UNITS	CLAM#	R	VAT	CLAM#	CLAM#	CLAM#	CLAM#
K239	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5056514610	4224879047		2306100234086	DLAMINI NOMANTOMBI	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	4208442048			7002300000000	ETHOLE NOMBUSA	KOSHELA S1 IPOKO KZN DU	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5052140123			1301811010131	MESELI MLOTI	STOFFELTON IMPENDLE KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5128347823	422442727		R2032000000	DLAMINI LINDISI MLINGISI	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	318850104	37204611283		841201100801	PHOSWA ZAMAGUJO	EHLEBERE BLUER KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5108852173	4224947573		571101027000	ALI BHEKUYEKHAKHE	KOSHELA S1 IPOKO KZN DU	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	3193010003			848007897081	CHAGWE NQHLANLA	KOSHELA S1 IPOKO KZN DU	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5050118115	4224953073		710100107089	IMRAMBO ZAMLE	EHLEBERE BLUER KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	502338151	4224953073		500120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	3194112168	7102033700		500120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	608804100	708754087		540810080004	DLAMINI BONISWE ERONICA	KOSHELYAKHE ENKELEBANTWANA PMB KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	501212090	4224964030		0102245331082	SHIJE SIBHO GONDELVO	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5022000510	4224964030		500120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	504318126	4224964030		500120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	547495722	4224964030		480400078583	PAKISI THAMWU ANTONIA	HLANGANANI S1 IPOKO KZN DU	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	3193010003	704003430		841100440003	NDZIMANDE A B	NKUMBA	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	509502620	704003430		841100440003	NDZIMANDE A B	NKUMBA	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5081380505	4225003187		600115017382	DUMA ZEMATHLE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	508009147	7107017637		3401030010987	MTHEMBU MABULULE DLAMINI	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5082729173	4234984156		311030040000	THUKHA RUMY BELLY	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	508017340	4234984156		6711000320085	KHANYILE NYANTHA ZENZILE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5081808056	7186928664		540740731004	MTHEBE THOJAKHE LITHOORA	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5011672681	7186928664		501100074000	NOLE MATHOBELA	SUN CITY BLUER PMB KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	501350100	7186928664		501100074000	NOLE MATHOBELA	SUN CITY BLUER PMB KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	508179173	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,957
K436	Dr Nkomo Zuma Municipality	5080374911	4232431825		600120470000	SOBIBO ZIBANELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	60	1,2720	15	86,38	12,957	86,38	12,95		

DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 APRIL 2024

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO

2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3RD LEVEL : EXCO

4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Credit control and debt collection policy

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

5. **ANNEXURES**

5.1 Age Analysis as at 30 April 2024

5.2 Report on collection rate as at 30 April 2024

5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 30 April 2024

5.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 30 April 2024

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the 2023/24 financial year for the period ending 30 April 2024. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS**As at 30 April 2024**

Debtors' balance as at	Amount
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2023	R90 769 536.34
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - August 2023	R94 731 279.21
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – September 2023	R98 693 022.08
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – October 2023	R102 654 765.02
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – November 2023	R106 616 742.87
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – December 2023	R110 578 250.76
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – January 2024	R114 539 993.63
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – February 2024	R116 532 679.18
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – March 2024	R118 307 031.23
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – April 2024	R111 497 477.86

REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT**As at 30 April 2024**

Period	Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period	Amount paid by municipality for the period
Dr NDZLM - July 2023	671 Beneficiaries	R60 605.39
Dr NDZLM – August 2023	692 Beneficiaries	R68 741.20
Dr NDZLM – September 2023	660 Beneficiaries	R65 661.76
Dr NDZLM – October 2023	696 Beneficiaries	R69 237.89
Dr NDZLM – November 2023	679 Beneficiaries	R67 449.82
Dr NDZLM – December 2023	698 Beneficiaries	R69 337.23
Dr NDZLM – January 2024	682 Beneficiaries	R67 477.83
Dr NDZLM – February 2024	679 Beneficiaries	R67 449.23
Dr NDZLM – March 2024	634 Beneficiaries	R62 979.66
Dr NDZLM – April 2024	689 Beneficiaries	R68 443.19

REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES**As at 30 April 2024**

MONTHS	AMOUNT FOR NOTICES ISSUED	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2023	R29 100.00	R7 490.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2023	R30 700.00	R1 000.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2023	R35 500.00	R19 860.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2023	R28 000.00	R15 350.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2023	R29 700.00	R1 800.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality December 2023	R50 800.00	R500.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality January 2024	R30 900.00	R1 700.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality February 2024	R8 100.00	R400.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality March 2024	R13 000.00	R500.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality April 2024	R20 400.00	R00.00
TOTAL	R277 200.00	R48 600.00

REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS**As at 30 April 2024**

MONTHS	HIMEVILLE ANIMAL POUND	CREIGHTON ANIMAL POUND	TOTAL
Dr NDZLM – July 2023	R16 480.00	R32 749.00	R49 229.00
Dr NDZLM – August 2023	R5 650.00	R15 414.00	R21 064.00
Dr NDZLM – September 2023	R8 662.00	R6 522.00	R15 184.00
Dr NDZLM – October 2023	R41 088.00	R4 426.00	R45 514.00
Dr NDZLM – November 2023	R5 300.00	R592.00	R5 892.00
Dr NDZLM – December 2023	R10 622.00	R5 336.00	R15 958.00
Dr NDZLM – January 2024	R6 176.00	R14 186.00	R20 362.00
Dr NDZLM – February 2024	R5 374.00	R3 610.00	R8 984.00
Dr NDZLM – March 2024	R12 716.00	R9 196.00	21 912.00
Dr NDZLM – April 2024	R15 108.00		R15 108.00
TOTAL	R127 176.00	R92 031.00	R182 187.00

REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING

As at 30 April 2024

Activities	2023/07/31	2023/08/31	2023/09/30	2023/10/31	2023/11/30	2023/12/31	2024/01/31	2024/02/29	2024/03/31	2024/04/30
Billing Journals processed	10	3	0	1	5	5	11	8	10	0
Transfer Journals processed	12	6	2	0	4	0	1	0	6	11
Account Transfer Transactions performed	7	1	0	4	8	3	5	4	3	14
queries via email and attended to	24	10	3	8	20	15	0	10	10	15
Copies of invoices emailed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change of Ownerships processed	7	1	1	4	8	3	0	4	4	14
Manual receipts captured	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Valuation updates performed	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
General customer information updates	15	5	0	0	12	2	4	5	4	0
Pension rebate applications received	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tourism rebate applications processed	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate	0	1	1	1	0	0	2	3	0	0

For the month of April 2024, 7 customers contact information such as email and postal addresses, were updated and their accounts were also added to the monthly emailing of statements.

REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)**As at 30 April 2024**

MONTHS	NUMBER OF RCC RECEIVED	RCC FIGURES ISSUED	NUMBER OF RCC ISSUED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2023	7 RCC applications	7 RCC figures issued	15 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2023	13 RCC applications	6 RCC figures issued	15 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2023	4 RCC applications	9 RCC figures issued	23 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2023	7 RCC applications	2 RCC figures issued	8 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2023	5 RCC applications	5 RCC figures issued	12 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality December 2023	3 RCC applications	2 RCC figures issued	12 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality January 2024	9 RCC applications	7 RCC figures issued	6 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality February 2024	3 RCC applications	6 RCC figures issued	12 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality March 2024	7 RCC applications	7 RCC figures issued	13 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality April 2024	5 RCC applications	2 RCC figures issued	10 RCC issued

REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION**As at 30 April 2024**

- The debtors' book has decreased in the month of April 2024 to R111 497 477.86.
- An amount R68 443.19 from April 2024 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity assisting in occasions.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount R48 600.00 has been collected to date with R277 200.00 traffic notices issued.

AGE ANALYSIS APRIL 2024

	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Days	Total	Debtor's in %
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group								
RATES	(125 360.95)	3 177 033.76	2 621 911.34	2 384 706.08	2 297 362.26	90 725 537.12	101 081 189.61	0.86
REFUS	(392.76)	374 655.39	284 281.97	264 278.72	250 059.74	10 846 123.39	12 029 006.45	0.10
RENT	-	158 152.83	161 743.68	144 281.13	138 938.63	2 149 079.08	2 752 195.35	0.02
TRAFFIC FINES		(1 086 205.00)	12 500.00	4 390.00	28 800.00	1 741 765.00	701 250.00	0.01
SUND	-	-	-	-	-	668 591.15	668 591.15	0.01
	(125 753.71)	2 623 636.98	3 090 436.99	2 797 655.93	2 715 160.63	106 131 095.74	117 232 232.56	1.00
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group								
Government	935 122.36	884 671.43	864 679.80	859 765.59	853 194.92	31 982 843.69	36 380 277.79	0.31
Business	(3 218.01)	372 884.27	345 667.06	295 057.10	285 544.30	11 677 725.52	12 973 660.24	0.11
Households	(1 032 416.45)	588 453.21	1 252 325.31	1 083 513.09	1 049 585.99	40 080 446.71	43 021 907.86	0.37
Agriculture	(24 437.49)	739 336.12	592 623.73	524 420.64	491 935.91	19 495 952.72	21 819 831.63	0.19
Other	(804.12)	38 291.95	35 141.09	34 899.51	34 899.51	2 894 127.10	3 036 555.04	0.03
Total by Customer group	(125 753.71)	2 623 636.98	3 090 436.99	2 797 655.93	2 715 160.63	106 131 095.74	117 232 232.56	1.00

REPORT ON COLLECTION RATES

Annexure 5.2

Category	2023/10/31		2023/11/30		2023/12/31		2024/01/31		2024/02/28		2024/03/31		2024/04/30	
	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received
RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	890 007.46	- 615 631.66	933 226.09	- 559 866.48	913 673.15	- 56 611.24	943 946.74	- 1 009 462.12	915 641.91	- 609 729.50	923 352.74	- 711 422.30	946 729.74	- 1 459 028.10
RAT02: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	813 641.74	- 421 302.42	813 396.09	- 489 230.97	827 942.43	- 147 748.27	826 752.28	- 631 855.09	827 814.66	- 290 337.90	823 417.13	- 393 221.15	845 240.43	- 932 573.69
RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	136 426.71	- 515 950.57	133 441.22	- 419 599.48	157 699.29	- 63 880.02	152 282.07	- 846 676.90	150 743.03	- 472 765.44	149 201.77	- 367 535.72	196 161.65	- 1 498 758.89
RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	051 919.83	- 19 535.14	051 891.90	- 86 451.84	050 709.89	- 17 862.33	050 706.37	- 528 255.57	045 796.76	- 92 791.98	040 537.63	- 90 685.35	108 490.93	- 92 420.14
RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	1 188.33	-	1 537.16	- 5 474.68	27 868.33	- 5 126.85	27 868.33	-	27 868.33	-	27 868.33	-	27 868.33	- 5 377.08
RAT12: VACANT LAND	195 346.61	- 60 017.62	195 108.88	- 74 959.58	193 612.27	- 21 782.74	196 848.01	- 140 349.02	193 077.74	- 95 160.59	191 510.40	- 104 005.54	199 120.49	- 240 370.05
REFUSE	368 015.99	- 200 096.64	367 827.83	- 263 718.41	367 473.50	- 38 323.44	367 789.96	- 324 370.93	367 788.11	- 183 410.87	367 990.95	- 197 846.37	367 727.68	- 560 924.89
Value added tax(refuse)	58 202.40	- 30 014.50	55 189.17	- 38 557.76	55 121.03	- 5 748.52	55 168.49	- 48 655.64	55 168.22	- 27 511.63	55 198.64	- 28 676.96	55 159.15	- 84 136.73
RENTAL	350 611.58	- 77 049.33	101 899.48	- 38 384.47	155 138.56	- 9 492.44	136 539.79	- 23 886.00	144 867.13	- 17 494.44	146 295.78	- 15 008.86	181 084.36	- 24 931.27
Value added tax(rental)	52 591.74	- 11 557.40	15 284.92	- 5 757.67	23 270.78	- 1 423.87	20 480.97	- 3 582.90	21 730.07	- 2 624.17	21 944.37	- 2 251.33	27 162.65	- 3 739.69
Total Incl	914 952.39	- 1 951 155.28	668 902.75	- 1 810 097.66	772 509.23	- 357 747.01	778 383.01	- 3 557 094.17	750 495.96	- 1 791 816.52	747 317.74	- 1 911 653.57	954 745.42	- 4 902 262.53
Total VAT	107 794.14	- 41 571.90	70 474.10	- 45 315.43	78 391.81	- 7 172.38	75 649.46	- 52 238.54	76 898.29	- 30 135.80	77 143.01	- 31 928.28	82 321.81	- 97 876.42
Total Excl	807 158.25	- 1 909 583.38	588 428.65	- 1 764 762.23	684 117.42	- 350 574.63	702 733.55	- 3 504 855.63	673 597.67	- 1 761 680.72	670 174.73	- 1 879 725.29	872 423.61	- 4 814 384.11
Total Rates	088 530.68	- 1 632 437.41	128 601.34	- 1 462 679.35	171 505.36	- 302 756.75	198 403.80	- 3 156 598.70	160 942.43	- 1 560 775.41	155 888.00	- 1 666 870.06	323 611.57	- 4 228 527.95
Total Services	825 421.71	- 318 717.87	540 301.41	- 347 418.31	601 003.87	- 54 986.26	579 979.21	- 400 495.47	589 553.53	- 231 041.11	591 429.74	- 244 783.51	631 133.85	- 673 734.58
Total Services Excl	718 627.57	- 277 145.97	469 827.31	- 302 102.88	522 612.06	- 47 815.88	504 329.75	- 348 256.93	512 655.24	- 200 905.31	514 286.73	- 212 855.23	548 812.04	- 585 856.16
Opening Balance	94 801 683.40		97 765 480.51		100 624 285.59		105 039 047.81		106 260 336.65		109 219 016.09		112 054 680.26	
Closing Balance	97 765 480.51		100 624 285.59		105 039 047.81		106 260 336.65		109 219 016.09		112 054 680.26		112 107 163.14	
Collection Rates	50.74%		48.32%		41.34%		46.18%		45.11%		44.56%		50.06%	



Main Street
Creighton, 3263
P.O Box 62
Creighton 3263

A Better Place for All

30 APRIL 2024

5 .3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group	MARCH 2024	APRIL 2024
Government	34,531,664.60	36,380,277.79
Business	12,811,673.98	12,973,660.24
Households	44,148,130.88	42,320,657.86
Agriculture	22,028,820.58	21,819,831.63
Traffic fines	1,787,955.00	702,250.00
Other debtors	2,998,786.19	2,998,786.19
Total by Customer group	118,307,031.23	117,194,63.71

- **Activities to be done to collect overdue amounts per customer group (Business, Households and Agriculture).**
 - Data cleansing will be done to update customer contact information such as contact details, emails etc...
 - Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.
 - Site visits will be done to hand deliver, final Letters of demands and latest customer statements. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 7 days.
 - Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

- **Monthly payments arrangements report April 2024**

Account	Name	Balance	Payment	Comment
64039	NP Luzulane	40,944.25	-	Three months behind
34265	Earcam one investm	114,187.28	8,328.62	Up-to-date
173375	SW&A Pienaar	24,683.02	-	One month behind
115045	Swabkillcran	72,354.41	3000.00	Up-to-date
102215	Prior & Pitman	176,643.80	-	Three months behind
254575	Mrs TMA Delport	3,550.39	2,000.00	Up-to-date
30057964	Mrs Stutterheim	52,674.03	2,900.00	Up-to-date
30060870	Mr. M Mchunu	34,238.23	730.00	Up-to-date
30061998	Nsika Trust	52,583.66	3,710.00	One month behind
128975	John albert trust-trust	293717.36	-	Three months behind
30059265	JS &NJ Nkuku	18,382.48	-	Three months behind
30061819	S Dukade	33,175.89	-	Three months behind
71895	Mr VB Xaba	25,524.50	-	Three month behind
21915	Miss TG Dlamini	9,102.86	2,850.50	Up-to-date
30064867	DC&HM Dancer	7,521.60	600.00	Up-to-date
102205	Mr. E.V Shangase	24,537.38	-	Three month behind
60987	Mrs ZG Mbanjwa	15,637.81	-	Three months behind
Total		847,578.48	27,389.12	

- **Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.**

Account	Name	Balance	Payment
173265	Serendipity	729,949.88	-
173575	Basic Blue	65,823.57	2,500.00
128775	Houston store	289,271.35	8,392.00
Total		1,074,019.50	10,352,79

- **Activities to be done to collect outstanding amounts on Government accounts.**
 - Physical verification will be done for all unverified Ingonyama trust properties that are billing monthly, to verify land use and as to which department is liable for monthly rates
 - Department Provincial Public works, Annual invoices for 2023/24 financial year have been submitted. Partial payments have been made.
 - Department of National Public works, Annual invoices for 2023/24 financial year have been submitted and are paying on the monthly basis.
 - Department Rural Development, Invoice has been submitted for prior and current financial year to the department, currently waiting for payment.

- **Other Debtors**
 - Letters of demand will be drafted and hand delivered for all other debtors, notifying them of the amount owed and to come forward to make necessary payment arrangement with the municipality.
 - Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

- **Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership**
 - For the month of April 2024, 9 customer contact information such as contact number, email and postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.



A Better Place for All

30 APRIL 2024

5.4: REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za



DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

Main Street
 Creighton, 3263
 P.O Box 62
 Creighton 3263
 Phone: +27 39 833 1038
 Fax: +27 39 833 1179
 Email: taylorc@ndz.gov.za
www.ndz.gov.za

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAHE	RESPONSIBLE
1	Human Settlements	Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underberg and Himmeville	Loss of revenue from stands or properties	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	More Revenue to be generated.	To be quantified before finalization of the budget.	30-Jun-23	Manager: Planning and Development ACHIEVED
2	Land Use Management	Formalization of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township	Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas	Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.	Subdivide and sale of land already occupied. The project to formalize the Khenana Area in 2023.	Additional property rates and service charges	Costs subdividing	30-Jun-24	Manager: Planning and Development

				<p>Bulwer has commenced and the Final subdivision layout will be developed before the end of 2022/23 FY.</p>				<p>Manager: Planning and Development</p>
3	<p>Real Estate</p> <p>Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process when upgrading/extending their houses</p>	<p>Loss of revenue on upgraded components</p>	<p>Improve property rates revenue generation</p>	<p>Develop 3 different building plans to be used by low cost owners at no fee or lower fee</p> <p>The difficulty in developing standard building plans is that sites have unique characteristics from each other and residents have different preferences. An architect must be appointed for individual site.</p>	<p>Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property</p>	<p>Operational Costs</p>	<p>30-Jun-24</p>	

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
4	<p>Property/rates revenue</p>	<p>Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipally occupied/ owned by third parties</p>	<p>Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income</p>	<p>To enhance the property rates revenue generation</p>	<p>Identify and verify all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners</p> <p>The municipal property used by the Department of Health for a Clinic has been paid, the property is now being transferred</p>	<p>Additional Property rates</p>	<p>Operational Costs</p>	<p>30 Jun 2024</p>	<p>Manager: Planning and Development</p>

5	Property Development	Illegal occupants on Transnet houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybrook area	<p>1. Unable to develop Donnybrooks since it privately owned.</p> <p>2. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million Per annum on rental income.</p>	Facilitate ownership of Transnet land/houses to the municipality	Follow ups with Transnet Asset Division	Rental Income	Transfer Costs	30 Jun 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager
6	Business Licenses	Businesses operate without business licenses	All businesses at (former) Ingwe operate without business licenses and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licensing businesses		Transnet has requested a new offer as the existing one was done in 2013. Our rates department together with our property valuers are working on a new offer that will be supported by the valuation certificates	License fees revenue will improve	Operational Costs	30-June-23	Manager: Planning and Development ACHIEVED
7	Land Use	Loss of Revenue on Unused Municipal Agricultural land	Opportunity Costs for all Unused Municipal Land	Identification of all Unused land for potential leasing or partnership	<p>1. Assess and identify all the land belonging to the municipal land</p> <p>2. Partnership with private small farmers or bele cutters etc. for revenue generation</p>	Rental Income to improve	Operational	31-June-2024	Manager: Planning and Development

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
8	Development and Planning	Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development	1. Town's expansion and Development is not properly guided. 2. Towns growth is discouraged and deflected	Development of municipal town's precincts plans.	ALL NDZ Towns do have precinct Plans, but some like Underberg and Donnybrook need to be updated.	1. Property Rates and waste income to improve 2. Economic growth of our towns.	Operational	30-Jun-25	Manager: Planning and Development
9	Private Public Partnerships			The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municipality to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and increase employment.	An investor by the name of ukhahlamba Poultry Abattoir and Broiler Farms has shown interest in sourcing funding and developing the Poultry Processing Plant within the municipality. There are ongoing engagements to finalize an MOU with the municipality. The municipality has also partnered with SANRAL in order for emerging contractors to receive training and a possibility of receiving	Operational	Ongoing	LED Manager / Planning and Development	

					<p>work from the entity.</p>				
10	Real Estate	<p>Government amenities or facilities built on properties owned by the municipality, e.g. Underberg Clinic.</p>	<p>Property rates revenue is not generated from these properties</p>	<p>Improve property rates revenue generation</p>	<p>Transfer the properties to relevant government departments and entities The municipal property used by the Department of Health for a Clinic has been paid, the property is now being transferred</p>	<p>Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property</p>	<p>Operational Costs</p>	<p>30-Jun-25</p>	<p>Office of the Municipal Manager</p>

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
11	Economic Development	Lack of infrastructure support for emerging enterprises	Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises	Development of incubation hubs	1. Funding is being sourced and have been received from COGTA to develop trading stalls and sidewalks in Bulwer & EDTEA has also funded an SMME programme referred to as MEI. 2. The municipality has also completed a Business Hive for emerging enterprises in Himerville and allocation will commence soon.	Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits	Costs of building incubation hubs	30-Jun-24	Senior Manager: DTPS
12	Real Estate	Non-Payment of taxi permits	Loss of revenue from taxi permits	Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks	1. Engaging all Taxi Associations using Municipal Taxi Ranks 2. Communicating tariffs for using municipal taxi ranks	Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated	Operational	31-Dec-23	Community Services Manager
13	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Lack and Failure to Attract potential Investors	Investors not aware of potential opportunities available at NDZ	Investors conference	Management to request Office Bearers to lead negotiations of attracting potential investors	Revenue Growth An LED, Tourism & Investment Summit was held in March 2022 and investors were invited and some did attend. There is another session that is planned for February 2023 which will include site visits to towns with	Planning costs	30-June-2024	LED Manager

					Investors.				
14	Solid Waste Revenue	Solid Waste Revenue not optimized	Some households are not billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue from end users	To enhance refuse removal revenue generation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reconcile the billing database, refuse removal register and the property master register 2. Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected 	Additional revenue will be generated	Operational Costs	31-march 2024	Manager : Asset and Revenue

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
15	Financial Management	The cost of rendering services is not in line with the principals of financial management relating to effectiveness, efficiency and value for money	Trading services, refuse removal are not generating trading surpluses, cost incurred cannot be traced to the value chain of rendering services. Support services costs are not allocated to the primary service functions	Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy	1. Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions 2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse 3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges	Additional revenue	Operational Costs	31-Jan-24	Manager : Asset and Revenue
16	Commercial/outdoor advertising	The municipality is not charging businesses when they advertising on municipal space	Loss of advertising revenue	1. Communicate outdoor tariffs with affected businesses 2. Enforce outdoor advertising bylaws	So far, the Municipality is collecting from one company that has approved Billboards in Underberg and Bulwer, the Department is in a process of outsourcing this function due to lack of internal capacity			31-Mar-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue
17	Waste Management	Lack of capacity to estimate private dumpers waste in the Transfer Station	Loss of revenue that could be generated/charged to private dumpers	Procure Resources to estimate private dumpers waste	Acquire Weigh bridge. Gather information of all private dumpers. Establish controls and bill all private dumber	Additional revenue is projected to be generated		28-March-24	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services
18	Maintenance of Municipal Towns	Investors and Ordinary citizens are discouraged to reside in NDZ	Residents leaving the area because of poor management of towns and infrastructure	1. Keep out towns clean and safe 2. Improve Infrastructure in Towns	The relevant department should develop a plan to ensure that all towns are kept clean such as grass cutting and landscaping	Revenue protection	Operational Costs	On-going	Manager Public works and Basic Services.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
19	Tariffs on refuse collection	Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse	To be determined by study	1. Private dumpers to be charged 2. Illegal dumpers to be fined	1. The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally 2. Enforcement of all municipal bylaws	Refuse income to	Operational Costs	31-March 2024	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services

ASSET MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 APRIL 2024

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO

2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3RD LEVEL : EXCO

4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

1. PURPOSE

To report to the Committee and Council on the Asset management status and activities

2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

3. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality is required to ensure the effective and efficient control, utilization, safeguarding and management of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality's movable and immovable assets and to ensure proper recording of assets from authorisation to acquisition and subsequent disposal.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This report outlines the financial performance and impact of the for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the July 2023/24 financial year for the period ending 30 April 2024 as well as the financial position as at 30 April 2024, no additional financial implications for the municipality are expected.

DR. NIKOSAZA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
 FIXED ASSET REGISTER LEAD-SCHEDULE
 ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND INVESTMENT PROPERTY
 AS AT 30 APRIL 2024

Asset category	Class segment	Cost				Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses						Carrying value				
		Initial	Subsequent	Disposal	Revaluation	Opening Balance Accumulated depreciation	Adjustment	Depreciation for the year	Impairment	Closing Balance Accumulated depreciation	Opening Balance Accumulated Impairment		Impairment	Closing Balance Impairment	Written Off/Trade	
Infrastructure	Trading services	264 773 553	-	-	-	106 257 312	-	19 018 998	-	125 276 310	-	-	-	-	125 276 310	139 477 242
	Economic and environmental services	1 620 259	-	-	-	23 945	-	131 433	-	264 888	-	-	-	-	264 888	1 156 061
Community Assets	Trading services	269 228 524	-	-	-	306 033 827	-	38 507 365	-	124 511 463	-	-	-	-	124 511 463	318 221 161
	Community and public safety	275 997 594	-	-	-	51 922 133	-	8 368 864	-	60 290 997	-	-	-	-	60 290 997	312 988 174
Machinery and equipment	Trading services	7 669 027	-	-	-	4 485 347	-	175 262	-	5 265 861	-	-	-	-	5 265 861	2 078 756
	Governance and administration	8 119 646	-	-	-	3 848 343	-	482 964	-	4 357 807	-	-	-	-	4 357 807	3 744 062
Transport	Community and public safety	13 777 467	-	-	-	4 025 148	-	1 508 771	-	5 533 920	-	-	-	-	5 533 920	8 981 244
	Economic and environmental services	1 800 065	-	-	-	794 291	-	220 448	-	1 014 739	-	-	-	-	1 014 739	1 308 027
Furniture and Office Equipment	Economic and environmental services	2 282 765	-	-	-	2 805 605	-	1 150 664	-	3 956 270	-	-	-	-	3 956 270	6 577 781
	Governance and administration	1 682 266	-	-	-	42 892	-	327 859	-	470 751	-	-	-	-	470 751	1 184 437
Leased Assets	Community and public safety	45 174 765	-	-	-	15 872 103	-	4 303 906	-	20 175 009	-	-	-	-	20 175 009	28 889 258
	Economic and environmental services	22 286 377	-	-	-	9 686 488	-	1 754 505	-	11 442 973	-	-	-	-	11 442 973	33 731 351
Computer equipment	Economic and environmental services	15 770 469	-	-	-	3 723 186	-	1 870 215	-	5 593 401	-	-	-	-	5 593 401	12 201 133
	Governance and administration	4 834 382	-	-	-	1 284 597	-	571 014	-	1 855 610	-	-	-	-	1 855 610	4 240 038
Building (Other)	Trading services	2 282 958	-	-	-	1 178 833	-	108 171	-	1 286 964	-	-	-	-	1 286 964	3 569 922
	Community and public safety	4 569 378	-	-	-	5 288 105	-	746 961	-	6 034 066	-	-	-	-	6 034 066	9 793 355
Land (Other)	Economic and environmental services	4 335 326	-	-	-	3 288 105	-	2 288 105	-	3 288 105	-	-	-	-	3 288 105	2 019 304
	Governance and administration	3 377 985	-	-	-	274 557	-	38 254	-	312 811	-	-	-	-	312 811	1 562 558
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	9 985 362	-	-	-	2 219 732	-	427 294	-	2 646 976	-	-	-	-	2 646 976	10 602 334
	Economic and environmental services	740 364	-	-	-	149 274	-	165 305	-	314 579	-	-	-	-	314 579	425 785
Intangible assets	Economic and environmental services	740 364	-	-	-	149 274	-	165 305	-	314 579	-	-	-	-	314 579	425 785
	Governance and administration	6 503 697	-	-	-	4 169 457	-	576 841	-	4 746 298	-	-	-	-	4 746 298	11 254 083
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	1 172 891	-	-	-	1 133 548	-	258 035	-	1 391 583	-	-	-	-	1 391 583	2 564 474
	Economic and environmental services	584 371	-	-	-	415 624	-	73 319	-	488 943	-	-	-	-	488 943	1 067 915
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	4 745 235	-	-	-	5 043 865	-	481 492	-	5 525 357	-	-	-	-	5 525 357	10 051 212
	Economic and environmental services	51 459 095	-	-	-	7 538 653	-	1 741 895	-	9 280 548	-	-	-	-	9 280 548	60 739 543
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	2 148 577	-	-	-	338 114	-	648 328	-	856 334	-	-	-	-	856 334	2 994 911
	Governance and administration	28 513 680	-	-	-	6 595 728	-	1 011 688	-	7 607 416	-	-	-	-	7 607 416	37 121 096
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	12 798 101	-	-	-	12 798 101	-	-	-	12 798 101	-	-	-	-	12 798 101	25 596 202
	Governance and administration	32 650 411	-	-	-	34 616 134	-	-	-	34 616 134	-	-	-	-	34 616 134	67 202 336
Intangible assets	Economic and environmental services	17 912 311	-	-	-	16 239 275	-	34 151 885	-	30 471 160	-	-	-	-	30 471 160	48 143 246
	Community and public safety	11 402 129	-	-	-	15 707 445	-	27 109 274	-	32 816 719	-	-	-	-	32 816 719	64 959 965
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	3 535 971	-	-	-	2 669 315	-	-	-	2 669 315	-	-	-	-	2 669 315	6 205 286
	Governance and administration	712 619 225	-	-	-	75 840 120	-	36 635 542	-	815 094 887	-	-	-	-	815 094 887	1 527 714
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	1 297 471	-	-	-	879 551	-	560 331	-	1 439 482	-	-	-	-	1 439 482	2 736 953
	Economic and environmental services	61 252	-	-	-	56 521	-	4 731	-	61 252	-	-	-	-	61 252	122 504
Intangible assets	Economic and environmental services	4 596	-	-	-	4 596	-	-	-	4 596	-	-	-	-	4 596	9 192
	Governance and administration	1 231 653	-	-	-	1 933 143	-	555 600	-	1 274 064	-	-	-	-	1 274 064	2 505 716
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	1 297 471	-	-	-	879 551	-	560 331	-	1 439 482	-	-	-	-	1 439 482	2 736 953
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	19 232 003	-	-	-	-	19 232 003	38 464 006
	Governance and administration	19 232 003	-	-	-											

5. TAKE AWAY AND PLANNED ACTIVITIES

- Assets acquired by the municipality for the period 1 July 2023 to date amount to R 41 948 585. These amounts are categorised as per the Municipal non-current asset and classification adopted by council.
- With the inclusion of non-current assets acquired during this current year depreciation is calculated at R 37 173 873.
- The municipality has non-current assets to the value of R 539 315 973 as at 30 April 2024.

6. RECOMMENDATION

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING APRIL 2024

AUTHOR: Chief financial officer

(File Ref :) Finance Department

1st Level Manco

2nd level: FINANCE

3rd level: EXCO

4th level: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

BACKGROUND AND REASONING

- High maintenance costs for TLB and Chevrolet Cruze

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Refer to annexures

Annexure

- A. Tyres information
- B. Excessive repairs information
- C. Cost analysis

RISKS

- Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

RECOMMENDATIONS

- That Council and Committees to note this report

ANNEXURE A
TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
BD 37 WW ZN	TLB	TWO NEW TYRES	22,770.00
BD 37 TF ZN	TRACTOR	ONE NEW TYRE	9,251.75
BD 37 LH ZN	S/C TOYOTA	ONE NEW TYRE	3,459.43
BD 37 RG ZN	S/C ISUZU	TWO NEW TYRES	6,900.80
BD 37 PY ZN	COROLLA	ONE NEW TYRE	1,673.15
BD 37 NF ZN	AVANZA	ONE NEW TYRE	1,607.60
NIP 2955	D/C ISUZU	ONE NEW TYRE	3,346.40
NIP 2642	QUANTUM	FOUR NEW TYRES	13,938.00
TOTAL: R62,947.13			

ANNEXURE B
REPAIRS INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
BD 37 WW ZN	TLB	REPAIRING REAR AXLE, REWIRING, REPLACED HOUR CLUSTER, REPLACED BRAKES	169,185.82
BD 37 TF ZN	REFUSE TRUCK	MAJOR SERVICE AND ALTERNATOR REPLACED	20,088.14
BD 37 RF ZN	CHEV CRUZE	ENGINE REPLACED, SERVICE AND MANIFOLD REPLACED	114,401.50
BD 37 RG ZN	S/C ISUZU	BLUE LIGHTS REPLACED AND MAJOR SERVICE	23,680.25
BH 05 JD ZN	D/C ISUZU	NEW BLUE EMERGENCY LIGHTS, TONNEAU COVER AND SPORT BAR	50,629.50
NIP 2065	S/C TOYOTA	RE WELDING OF THE RESCURE VEHICLE	21,115.70
BJ 48 XP ZN	D/C ISUZU	REPLACED FUEL PUMP	14,216.30
TOTAL: R300,920.64			

COST ANALYSIS

ANNEXURE C

PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 TB ZN	TRACTOR	32 HRS	1908.11	77.88	2743.58	-	2530.00	-	-	170.14
BD 37 BR ZN	S/C TOYOTA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
BD 37 KX ZN	S/C TOYOTA	1827	4946.91	202.86	-	-	-	-	-	173.23
BD 37 BW ZN	S/C ISUZU	-	1584.10	64.65	-	-	-	-	-	155.35
BD 37 SV ZN	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
BD 37 WW ZN	TLB	688 HRS	7625.78	315.36	169185.82	373.75	22770.00	-	-	355.00
BD 37 YY ZN	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	2075	11558.45	478.29	-	-	-	-	-	173.88
BD 37 SN ZN	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	565.11	-	-	154.48
BD 37 TF ZN	REFUSE TRUCK	94 HRS	24830.72	1018.19	20088.14	17186.04	9251.75	-	1350.00	271.18
BD 37 YB ZN	D/C ISUZU	2671	7011.96	285.36	-	-	-	15.50	-	180.01
BD 37 NN ZN	S/C ISUZU	1518	3193.02	131.20	-	-	-	-	-	161.73
BD 37 PD ZN	S/C ISUZU	1325	2805.79	114.52	-	-	-	-	-	161.40
BD 37 NV ZN	D/C ISUZU	1267	4500.74	185.65	-	-	-	-	-	167.85
BD 37 YL ZN	D/C ISUZU	2029	6307.97	262.28	5218.70	855.30	-	-	-	189.59
BD 37 YH ZN	D/C ISUZU	1549	3060.38	125.76	-	-	-	-	-	161.62
BF 22 VG ZN	ISUZU TRUCK	920	4160.42	169.81	-	-	-	-	-	162.56
BF 22 VN ZN	ISUZU TRUCK	1834	9868.43	408.24	-	-	-	-	-	189.14
BH 05 HL ZN	D/C ISUZU	2712	6356.06	260.11	450.00	-	-	-	-	179.82
NIP 521	REFUSE TRUCK	202	1158.20	47.39	-	-	-	28.00	-	160.01
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	343	2646.00	310.81	-	-	1147.10	-	8705.50	198.80
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	1437	12278.95	496.29	-	-	-	-	-	169.50
NIP 2399	UD TRUCK TIPPER	1384	12363.15	501.27	-	-	-	-	-	169.57
NIP 2400	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	1555	17035.90	697.05	6589.92	104.00	-	-	-	194.29
NIP 2402	UD TRUCK LOWBED	540	7324.90	299.71	-	-	-	106.00	-	170.35

NIP 2641	GRADER	280 HRS	8325.48	342.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166.12
NIP 2940	S/C ISUZU	1596	3913.05	161.39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.00	172.38
NIP 2941	S/C ISUZU																		
NIP 2956	ROLLER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
NIP 2964	UD TRUCK SKIP	3040	24531.13	1013.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189.98
NIP 2967	ISUZU REFUSE TRUCK	1061	21623.80	873.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182.49
NIP 2982	TRACTOR	44 HRS	5545.02	226.32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178.74
NIP 2983	TRACTOR	12 HRS	1419.65	59.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155.21

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENTS

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 RD ZN	D/C ISUZU	2048	6657.63	277.33	-	-	-	-	-	174.69
BD 37 RF ZN	CHEV CRUZE	-	-	-	114401.50	5178.45	-	-	-	261.27
BD 37 LH ZN	S/C TOYOTA	4284	11840.07	483.62	138.00	-	3459.43	-	-	217.20
BD 37 RG ZN	S/C ISUZU	4210	7765.98	318.70	23680.25	4373.33	6900.80	-	-	240.53
BD 37 PY ZN	COROLLA	3477	8527.63	347.14	-	-	1673.15	-	-	217.72
BD 37 RL ZN	AVANZA	3834	5796.69	236.29	-	-	-	-	-	183.96
BD 37 WT ZN	D/C NISSAN	2982	6132.04	251.01	-	-	-	-	-	174.24
BD 37 WP ZN	D/C NISSAN	2911	9989.50	402.97	-	-	-	-	-	227.54
BD37 XS ZN	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	4734	38983.36	1609.78	-	-	-	-	-	212.34
BD 37 YR ZN	ISUZU FIRE TRUCK	808	7297.35	300.26	-	-	-	-	-	175.24
BH 05 JD ZN	TRAFFIC D/C ISUZU	3549	10282.35	416.77	50629.50	-	-	-	-	256.11
NIP 2065	S/C TOYOTA	1386	5887.35	238.47	21115.74	2932.72	345.00	-	-	244.09
NIP 1427	S/C ISUZU	2057	5108.92	211.56	7302.50	-	-	-	-	184.61
NIP 2357	D/C ISUZU	3327	3033.20	289.12	-	-	-	480.50	-	215.51
NIP 2915	D/C ISUZU	5121	13617.37	565.78	-	-	-	-	-	210.65
NIP 2917	D/C ISUZU	5627	1506.34	611.31	-	-	92.00	31.00	-	226.99
NIP 2922	E/C ISUZU	1127	3593.33	150.53	-	-	-	-	50.00	177.12
NIP 2923	D/C ISUZU	1718	4589.09	185.30	-	-	-	-	-	167.92

NIP 2939	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
NIP 2954	D/C ISUZU														
NIP 2955	D/C ISUZU	4451	10514.61	434.65	5000.00	-	3346.40	-	55.00	220.18					
NIP 3027	S/C ISUZU	6024	14453.37	592.52	-	7335.46	-	46.50	-	227.67					

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 RY ZN	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
BD 37 SD ZN	CHEV CRUZE	1859	4205.99	171.79	2300.00	11406.18	-	-	-	209.36
NIP 2337	COROLLA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
NIP 3059	D/C TOYOTA	4086	9279.56	378.17	-	-	-	31.00	130.00	202.07

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 NF ZN	AVANZA	3684	7328.33	296.98	-	-	1607.60	-	-	206.64
BH 05 JT ZN	D/C ISUZU	2748	9354.67	386.54	450.00	-	-	-	90.00	202.46
NIP 2348	VW BUS	1001	3033.20	122.80	-	-	-	-	-	161.59

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 MZ ZN	AVANZA	1705	3381.03	137.39	-	-	-	-	-	171.89
BD 37 SK ZN	S/C ISUZU	1422	3098.18	128.34	-	-	-	-	-	161.65
BH 05 HC ZN	D/C ISUZU	2898	7934.26	323.06	450.00	-	-	62.00	-	206.22
NIP 2642	QUANTUM	3812	11237.50	464.79	-	-	13938.00	31.00	-	225.56
NIP 2686	ROLLBACK	747	7279.02	295.71	-	-	-	-	-	165.23

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANC E/KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1362	S/C ISUZU	1626	3903.27	157.13	9427.70	-	-	-	-	180.40
NIP 2342	D/C NISSAN	1166	2791.50	115.84	-	-	-	-	-	161.39
NIP 868	D/C TOYOTA	1515	3236.45	130.73	-	-	-	46.50	-	176.81
NIP 2343	S/C NISSAN	1429	2827.30	119.31	-	-	92.00	-	-	166.50
BD 37 WM ZN	D/C NISSAN	3743	8132.67	326.17	-	-	-	62.00	160.00	211.14

TOTAL		1150 HRS & 128001 KM	480,483.18		439,171.35	49,745.23	67,718.38	940.00	10,575.50	13,032.91
--------------	--	----------------------	------------	--	------------	-----------	-----------	--------	-----------	-----------

**APRIL 2024 PROCUREMENT PLAN PROGRESS
REPORT FOR 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR**

**APRIL 2024
PROCUREMENT PLAN
PROGRESS REPORT FOR
2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR**

SDBIP Ref No	Description of goods / services / Infrastructure project	Date of Submission of Specification / requisition to Demand Management	Contact Person	Contract Duration	Procurement Strategy	SDBIP Target date	Status
OMM1 05	Panel of Internal Audit Services	Already submitted	Mrs Z Zuma	3 years	Tender		AWARDED
	Sport Kit		Miss S Sikhakhane	Once off	Quotation		AWARDED
	Loud hailer		Miss S Sikhakhane	once off	Quotation		AWARDED
OMM7	Review of Internal Audit	Jul-23	Mrs Z Zuma	Once off	Tender		ONHOLD
OMM8	Training Programme for Ward Committees	15-Nov-23	Mrs NN Vakalisa	Once off	Tender		AWARDED
	Radio/ TV Slots	01-Apr-23	Mrs NN Vakalisa	One Year	Tender		RE-ADVERT
DTP506	Review of Underberg Precinct Plan	31/05/2023	Mrs T Dawe	9 Months	Quotation from the Panel		PANEL IN PLACE
DTP507	Training and Skills Empowerment of Emerging Enterprises	31/05/2023	Mrs T Dawe	Maximum 1 month per training	Quotation		RE-ADVERTISED
DTP508	Material and equipment support	31/05/2023	Mrs T Dawe	Once-off	Quotation and tenders		SOME ARE AWARDED AND EVALUATION STAGE
COMM	Sport Kit (Mayoral Cup)	25-Jul-23	Lindie Zuma		Tender	30/10/2023	AWARDED
	Science Kit	25-Jul-23	Wandile Mbanjwa		Tender	31/12/2023	AWARDED
	Service Provider for training Youth in Drivers licence	Nov-23	Wandile Mbanjwa		Contract in place	31/12/2023	CONTRACT IN PLACE
	OSS Houses	Jul-23	Boisiwe Nkandl		Tender	30/10/2023	AWARDED
	Furniture and Equipment for Emergency Centre	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 Months	Tender	30/10/2023	AWARDED
	Uniform for emergency services	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Panel is in place	31/12/2023	PANEL IN PLACE
	Disaster Relief Material	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Panel is in place	30/10/2023	PANEL IN PLACE
	Transport Assets(6 Vehicles)	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	Transversal contract	Transversal contract	30/10/2023	AWARDED
	Lightning Conductors	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	3 months	Contract in place	30/09/2023	CONTRACT IN PLACE
	Computer Equipment(computers for Libraries and community staff)	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	3 months	Tender		HAVE BEEN REFERRED BACK TO BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Absorbent and Vehicle wash wax	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	3 months	Quotations	30/09/2023	AFTER VERIFICATION BY BAC
	Promotional Material for Libraries	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Quotations	30/09/2023	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
	Procurement of Mobile Library	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	31/07/2023	DELIVERED
	Construction of Animal Shed	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	31/01/2024	DECLINED
	Animal Pound Plant Equipment(igates for creighton and himeville)	23-Jul	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/09/2023	STILL ON DESIGN STAGE
	DLTC DESIGNS	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 Months	Quotation	30/09/2023	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
	Communication and Information Disaster System	JU2023	MW Dlamini	12 Months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWARDED
	Traffic Lights(2)	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/10/2023	CANCELLED
	Shelter for Motor Licensing	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/10/2023	WILL DO DESIGNS FIRST -
	Guard House	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
	Parking and Paving cemetery	Jul-23	Ms Maphanga	12 months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWARDED
	Animal Care(medication and feed)	23-Jul	MW Dlamini	12 Months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWARDED
	Protective clothing	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 Months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWARDED
PWBS	Gala Creche	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	6 month	Panel is in place	30/09/2023	AWARDED
	Lwazi Creche (Mkhazini)	Consultant - 6 March 2023 PMU Manager	PMU Manager	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
		Construction - 6 May 2023 PMU Manager	PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
		Consultant - 6 March 2023 PMU Manager	PMU Manager	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED

Sizamokuhle Creche (Njobokazi)	Construction - 8 May 2023 PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Consultant - 6 March 2023 PMU Manager	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
Mnywaneni Community Hall	Construction - 8 May 2023 PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Consultant - 6 March 2023 PMU Manager	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
Maguzwana Sport fields	Construction - 8 May 2023 PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Consultant - 6 March 2023 PMU Manager	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)	Construction - 8 May 2023 PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	N/A				READVERTISED
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)	Construction - 25 March 2023 PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	N/A				AWARDED
Himeville Asphalts Phase 3	Construction - 25 March 2023 PMU Manager	8 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	N/A L Blose	8 Months	Competitive Bidding		AWARDED
	Construction - 25 March 2023 PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Dec-23	AWARDED
	05-Jun-23 Z Dlamini	Once off	Transversal Contract		AWARDED
TLB					WAITING FOR THE END-USER TO CONFIRM QUOTED SPECIFICATION
	05-Jun-23 Z Dlamini	Once off	Transversal Contract		WAITING FOR THE END-USER TO CONFIRM QUOTED SPECIFICATION
Excavator		Once off	Transversal Contract		DELIVERED
3x Cab Trucks	05-Jun-23 Z Dlamini	Once off	Transversal Contract	30-Dec-23	AWARDED
1 x Single Cab (4x4)	05-Jun-23 Z Dlamini	Once off	Transversal Contract		AWARDED
Street Lights	05-Jun-23 S Ntshiza	Once off	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Dec-23	PANEL IN PLACE
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	05-Jun-23 P Malinga	Once off	Competitive Bidding		PANEL IN PLACE
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (Air Conditioners)	05-Jun-23 S Ntshiza	Once off	Formal Quotation (Panel)		
Procurement of Computer Equipment					
Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	05-Jun-23 N Mbanjwa	Once off	Formal Quotation	30-Dec-23	NEW CONTRACT ADVERTISED
	Consultant - 18 March 2023 L Blose	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)	Consultant - 18 March 2023 L Blose	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	05-May-23 P Malinga	8 Months	Competitive Bidding		
Construction of Storm Water					
Bus Shelters	12-Apr-23 P Malinga	3 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)	07-Jun-23 L Blose	8 Months	Competitive Bidding		AWARDED
Building of Municipal Offices	05-Jun-23 S Ntshiza	Once off	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Mar-24	AWARDED
Centocow Phase 3	05-May-23 S Chule	9 Months	Competitive Bidding		PANEL IN PLACE
	12-Apr-23 S Chule	8 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Battery - Energy storage system	07-Jun-23	6 months	Competitive Bidding		AWARDED
Skip bins	05-Jun-23 S Ntshiza	3 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Pedestrian bridge	19-May-23 L Ndlelu	Once off	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Storm water pipes and culverts	12-Apr-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule & Ndlelu	9 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalts road	19-May-23 P Malinga	Once off	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	05-May-23 P Malinga	8 Months	Competitive Bidding		
Designs of Himeville Transfere Station					
Stage 5 Access Road	09-Jun-23 Ndlelu L	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	READVERTISE
Drakensberg Access Road	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Coachmans Close- Pin Oak	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Zidweni Access Road	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Makubheka Access Road	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
KwaiMfundisi Access Road (Quilashie)	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Magoso Access Road	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Kolobovu Access Road	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Duma Access Road	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Mbelu Access Road	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Dlamini Access Road	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Maphangana Access Road	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Alberthina Access Road	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Jama Access Road	09-Jun-23 Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE

Emgobeni Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Stepmore/Ridge phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Nhlanihleri/Goxhill phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Amakhuzo/Cabazi phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Khukhuleli/Nomaga phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Centocow/Hlabeni phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Gqumeni/Mqundekweni phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Ngwagwane phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Nkwazela phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Bulwer phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Nkumba/Mangwanni phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Bhidla/Sizanenjana phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Donnybrook phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Mjila/Creighton phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Sandanewe/Masamini phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Nkumba Community Hall - Ward 11	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Mkhazini Community Hall - Ward 8	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Renovation of Kwakela Sportfield - Ward 2	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Renovation of Mpumivane Sportfield - Ward 5	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Renovation of Woodhurst Sportfield - Ward 14	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Renovation of Kilmon Sportfield - Ward 4	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Electrical works	24-Apr-23	S Ntshiza	3 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Street lights	08-May-23	N Basi	2 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Underberg Library	08-May-23	N Basi	2 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Bulwer CSC	08-May-23	N Basi	2 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Creighton Flats	08-May-23	N Basi	2 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Creighton Animal Pound	08-May-23	N Basi	2 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Creighton Main Office	08-May-23	N Basi	3 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Repairs and Maintenance - Plant and Equipment	Contract in process	P Malinga	36 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
Roads Maintenance in Ward 1	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 2	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 3	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 4	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 5	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 6	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 7	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 8	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 9	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 10	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 11	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 12	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 13	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 14	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 15	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
General Expenses (Materials and Supplies- Plastic Bags)	Contract in process	Indlelu L	36 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Investigation and Design of Creighton Storm water	12-Apr-23	N Basi	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Outsourced Services:Cleaning Services	Contract in process	C Dlamini	36 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting Services (Cutting of Trees)	Contract in process	C Dlamini and B Dlamini	36 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services Infrastructure and Planning:Geoinformatic Services (Transport Plan)	Contract in process	C Dlamini	36 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	RE-ADVERT
Contractors:Gardening Services	01-Jun-23	Dlamini	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	on going	C Dlamini and B Dlamini	on going	Quotation	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Operational Cost:Signage Uniform and Protective Clothing	on going	C Dlamini and B Dlamini	on going	Quotation	30-Jun-24	RE-ADVERT
	15-jun-23	L Blose	Once off	Quotation	30-Jun-24	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
	Panel in Place	C Dlamini	36 Months	Quotation	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
					30-Dec-23	PANEL IN PLACE

5 laptops	24-Apr-23 Penny	Competitive Bidding	Once off	ADVERTISED
BIG SHREDDER	24-Apr-23 Penny	Quotation	Once off	AWARDED
Branding of vehicles	01-Apr-23 Mailibongwe	Contract in place	contract in place	CONTRACT IN PLACE
Training for Rollback	01-Apr-23 Mailibongwe	Quotation	Once off	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
ASSETS AND FLEET VEHICLE DVC	01-Apr-23 Mailibongwe	transversal contract	ongoing	AWARDED
Construction of car wash in Creighton	01-Apr-23 Mailibongwe	Competitive Bidding	once off	DESIGNS HAVE BEEN AWARDED
Park Home	01/2023 Penny	Competitive Bidding	once off	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Office furniture and equipment	01-Apr-23 Penny	Competitive Bidding	once off	AWARDED
Computer equipment	01-Apr-23 Penny	Competitive Bidding	once off	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Verification of Qualification	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Quotation	Ongoing	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Advertising (Staff Recruitment)	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Quotation	Ongoing	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
OHS Training	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Quotation	Once off	AWARDED
First Aid Training	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Quotation	Once off	AWARDED
Minimum Competency Training	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Quotation	Once off	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
PWBS Staff Training	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Quotation	Once off	AWARDED
Finance Staff Training	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Tender	Once off	AWARDED
Councillor Staff Training	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Tender	Once off	AWAITING FOR REQUEST
Development of SOP and HR Policies	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Tender	Once off	AWARDED
Staff Wellness	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Quotation	Once off	ONHOLD
OHS	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Quotation	Once off	AWARDED
Medicals	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Tender	Ongoing	PANEL IN PLACE
Furniture and Equipment	17-Jun-23 Mr Radebe	Tender	Ongoing	PANEL IN PLACE
Cleaning material	17-Jun-23 Mr S Ngcobo	Tender	Ongoing	EVALUATION STAGE
Protective Clothing	17-Jun-23 Mr S Ngcobo	Tender	36 Months (ongoing)	PANEL IN PLACE
Printing and Stationery	17-Jun-23 Mr S Ngcobo	Tender	Once off	PANEL IN PALCE
Installation of Security Cameras	17-Jun-23 Mr S Ngcobo	Tender	36 Months (ongoing)	PANEL IN PLACE
Security	17-Jun-23 Mr S Ngcobo	Quotations	Once off	NEGOTIATION TO TAKE PLACE
Computer software	30-Mar-23 Mr S Ngcobo	Tender	36 Months (ongoing)	AWARDED
Computer Equipment	17-Jun-23 Mr D.B. Gumede	Tender	Ongoing	AWARDED
Upgrading of Server	when there is a need	Ongoing	Ongoing	READVERTISED
Fiber Connection	17-Jun-23 Mr D.B. Gumede	Tender	36 Months (ongoing)	CONTRACT IN PLACE
Anti- Virus	17-Jun-23 Mr D.B. Gumede	Tender	Ongoing	AWARDED
Specialised Computer	17-Jun-23 Mr D.B. Gumede	Contract in place	contract in place	CONTRACT IN PLACE
ICT Strategy	17-Jun-23 Mr D.B. Gumede	Tender	Ongoing	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
APPROVED BY:		Tender	Once Off	EVALUATION STAGE

PREPARED BY:
LONDIWE MHLAMVU
SUPPLY CHAIN DEMAND
OFFICE

APPROVED BY:
MISS N HOLIWE
SCM MANAGER

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 APRIL 2024-DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

1st Level : MANCO
 2nd Level : Finance Committee
 3rd Level : EXCO
 4th Level : Council

PURPOSE

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 30 April 2024.

BACK GROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Section 71
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act,2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- PPPFA Regulations 2000
- Supply Chain Management policy

RANGE OF PROCUMENT

- Direct purchase, up to the transaction value of R 2000,00
- formal written price quotations for procurements of a transaction value above R2 000.00 up to R300 000 (VAT included);
- formal written price quotations for procurements of a transaction value above R30 000.01 up to R300 000 (VAT included);
- Competitive bidding procurements above a transaction value of R300 000,01 (VAT included)

STAFF IMPLICATIONS

- There is no staff implication

BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

Bid Specification Committee	: 4
Quotation Specification Committee	: 4
Bid Evaluation Committee	: 2
Quotation Evaluation Committee	: 2
Bid Adjudication Committee	: 2

Note: The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

○ DEVIATIONS	: R 156 500,00
○ IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)	: R 333 116,53
○ ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES	: R 252 096,13
○ AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000.01 – 300 000,00	: R 1 141 081,13
○ AWARDS MORE THAN R 300 000.01	: R 9 316 215,00
○ FUEL ORDERS	: R 7 544,00
○ FUNERAL	: R 0,00
○ TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	: R 0,00
○ PANELS/ CONTRACTED	: R 11 146 418,90

ANNEXURES

- Annexure “A” – Deviation and Unauthorised, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- Annexure “B” – Orders below R 30 000,00 (once off)
- Annexure “C” – Orders for contracted services
- Annexure “D” – Between R 30 000,01 – R 300 000,00
- Annexure “E” – Awards more than R 300 000, 01
- Annexure “F” – Fuel orders
- Annexure “G” – Funeral orders
- Annexure “H” – Transversal Contract
- Annexure “I” - Panel

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Committee and Council note this report

SUMMARY OF ORDERS FOR THE PERIOD OF 30 APRIL 2024 (see Annexure A)

DESCRIPTION	RANGE	AMOUNT
Direct Purchase belowe	R0.01-R2000	R 4 715,20
Written formal quotation	R 2 000,00 - R 30 000,00	R 328 401,33

TOTAL ONCEOFF ORDERS		R 333 116,53
Deviations		R 156 500,00
Irregular Expenditure		R -
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		R -
Unauthorised expenditure		R -
Contracted Services	Contracted	R 248 496,13
Quotation	R 30 000,01-R 300 000,00	R 1 141 081,13
Bids	Above R300 000,01	R 9 316 215,00
Petrol Orders		R 7 544,00
Funeral Assistance Orders		R -
Transversal Contract		R -
Panel service providers	Contracted	R 11 146 418,90
TOTAL ORDERS		R 22 682 488,22

ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)

ORDERS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 30 APRIL 2024 (Annexure A)			
DIRECT PURCHASE BETWEEN R0.01-R2000			
ORDER NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS	AMOUNT
000000900001582	PHOHLOPHOHLO TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for service provider to supply and deliver following: 1.kitchen sink mixer 2. 15mm tap (Brass)	R517,50
000000900001558	NASHUA	Procurement of a laptop bag for the Development and Town Planning Senior Manager Mrs T Dawe.	R1 147,70
000000900001684	PHOHLOPHOHLO TRADING ENTERPRISE	request for 2 pole tent , 1 table and 50 chairs for community meeting in ekhubeni underberg ward 3	R2 000,00
000000900001675	ZUNGAWOTHI TRADING AND PROJECTS	Provision of breakfast Confectionaries, to be arranged for the briefing of the launch of the Disaster Centre;- Platters (X3 Hot, X3 Sandwiches, X3 Muffins)- 330ml Liqui Fruit juice cans (X50 cans) - Teas, Coffees, Sugars & Candarel Sweeteners NB: Delivery in Bulwer csc, 7am.	R1 050,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R4 715,20

CASH BOOK

Opening balance as per the Petty Cash Reconciliation

Total Receipts

Total petty cash for the month

Total Payments/ Purchase

Cash & Outstanding vouchers/ Closing balance

Total issued orders

Total payments/Purchases

TOTAL PETTY CASH EXPENSE FOR THE MONTH

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2000,01 TO R30 000,00 FOR 30 APRIL 2024 (Annexuer B)			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
000000900001687	REGENCY OFFICE FURNITURE	Procurement of Office chairs for Mrs. TP Nsindane and Ms. JB Sosibo (Revenue Unit) Specification: -Heavy duty swivel tilt mechanism-Gas height adjustment -Wooden heavy duty base-Black bonded leather -200kg weight rating	R14 490,00
000000900001668	REGENCY OFFICE FURNITURE	Procurement of Office chair for Internal Audit Officer: Mrs. Z Zuma	R6 261,75
000000900001657	BIG DS TRADING AND SOUND	Request service provider to supply, install rank stand signs x6 in Centocow taxi rank attached memo with full specification	R11 820,00
000000900001594	NANAZILE TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request to procure table cloths and chair covers for DTPS. 1. X6 branded tablecloths. colour: White	R10 050,00
000000900001577	SHONSHONI TRADING AND PROJECTS	Request for Beef/Chicken curry, rice and 2 salads & 100% fruit juice for ward 4 community members attending 2nd round	R21 000,00
000000900001578	XUBEKILE CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECTS	Request for Beef/Chicken curry, rice and 2 salads & 100% fruit juice for ward 6 community members attending 2nd round	R19 350,00
000000900001579	ZUNGAWOTHI TRADING AND PROJECTS	Request for Beef/Chicken curry, rice and 2 salads & 100% fruit juice for ward 7 community members attending 2nd round	R17 250,00
000000900001562	MHLABANE TRADING	Request for Beef/Chicken curry, rice and 2 salads & 100% fruit juice for ward 15 community members attending 2024/25	R22 375,00
000000900001669	AMANCWABANE TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for tea/coffee & sandwiches/scones for 2024/25 IDP/Budget roadshows that will be held at Creighton Council	R3 325,00
000000900001664	MJWAHA TREES HARVESTING AND	Request for 5 hot platters, 5 sandwich platters & 150x100% fruit juice for 2024/25 IDP roadshows for civil servants/Bulwer &	R5 100,00
000000900001602	DZIVI TRADING	-Request for councillors and officials attending the zonal cultural competition. The catering is for 30 people.	R4 293,33
000000900001576	BIG DS TRADING AND SOUND	Request for sound system for ward 2-15 for 2024/25 IDP/Budget roadshows starting from the 10.04.2024.	R29 700,00
000000900001665	SANOLUHLE TRADING AND PROJECTS	Request for a finger lunch for the tourism awareness campaign programme. Dates: 24 April 2024 (Leshman and Pholela High	R3 080,00
000000900001641	LISAKHANYISA PROJECTS	Request for catering for 150 people attending IDP/Budget roadshows at Sokhela Hall on the 18th April 2024 at 09:00.	R21 300,00
000000900001658	PATRICE DE ST PERN	Plaque for the emergency center :Must be on a solid plank varnished to glow and water proof.2. Size Length 46cm,Width	R2 950,00
000000900001666	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE	Service provider to supply and erect disaster center name board: Attached full specification and picture.	R16 100,00
000000900001672	DZIVI TRADING	Laptop: iCORE, RAM, 16GB, SDD HARD DRIVE 1TB, WINDOWS 11/10, PROCESSOR 3.8 GHz SCREEN SIZE 17 INCH.	R29 000,00
000000900001659	MNCAPHAYI HOLDINGS AND PROJECTS	Procurement and installation of 4x Flags at Emergency Centre. X1 SA Flag X1 Dr NDZ Flag	R27 020,00
000000900001686	NGWADLENI CONSTRUCTION	Request for Beef/Chicken curry, rice & 2 salads & 100% fruit juice for IDP /Budget roadshows for traditional leaders on the	R2 940,00
000000900001683	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE	request 5 food parcels for child headed families under Dr NDZ LM not more than 2500 each family.	R24 696,25
900001673	MHLABANE TRADING	Supply and delivery for Maths and physical science dictionary for back to school campaign	R26 800,00
900001581	LISAKHANYISA PROJECTS	Catering for IDP Road show at Sokhela hall	R9 500,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R328 401,33

DEVIATION
IIRREGULAR EXPENDITURE
FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

N

DEVIATION FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 APRIL 2024 (ANNEXURE A)

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
09/04/2024	9704	Underberg and Himeville Taxi Association	R16 800,00	8 x 15 seater taxi transport community from ward 2 and 3 IDP Road show	1) Impractical to follow the SCM process sole supplier. Taxi operating licenses/permit prohibit outside taxi operators cto run their taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services.
09/04/2024	9703	Underberg and Himeville Taxi Association	R7 000,00	4 x 15 seater taxi transport community from Mqatsheni IDP Road show	1) Impractical to follow the SCM process sole supplier. Taxi operating licenses/permit prohibit outside taxi operators cto run their taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services.
10/04/2024	9705	Bulwer and Donnybrook taxi association	R132 000,00	44 x 15 seater taxi transport community from ward 5 to 15 IDP Road show	1) Impractical to follow the SCM process sole supplier. Taxi operating licenses/permit prohibit outside taxi operators cto run their taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services.
10/04/2024	9712	Underberg and Himeville Taxi Association	R700,00	4 x 15 seater taxi transport community from Magcakini Hall to IDP road show ward 4	1) Impractical to follow the SCM process sole supplier. Taxi operating licenses/permit prohibit outside taxi operators cto run their taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services.
TOTAL ORDERS			R156 500,00		

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 APRIL 2024 (ANNEXURE B)

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
TOTAL ORDERS			R0,00		

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 APRIL 2024

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON

R0,00

UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 APRIL 2024 (ANNEXURE G)

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
			R0,00		

MINOR BREACHES

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	SERVICE	REASON
			R0,00		

ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES

VERBAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES BETWEEN FOR 30 APRIL 2024			
Order Numbers		DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
000000100005366	SCOTT WILLIAMS	Request for service provider to service small plant Hustler raptor for ride on mower Brush cutter STIHL FS280 Tandem pole pruner Generator for bakkie sucker	R22 315,75
000000100005367	SCOTT WILLIAMS	Request for slides for tractor - Creighton F80/180/4 Slasher slides	R2 001,00
000000100005367	SCOTT WILLIAMS	Request for slides for tractor - Creighton F80/180/4 Slasher slides	R2 001,00
000000900001584	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATION	Request for newspaper advert for NDZ Municipality registration on suppliers database.	R1 325,84
000000900001559	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATION	Advert for 2024/2025 Draft Budget to be published on the Local newspaper	R41 786,95
000000900001678	HARVEY WORLD TRAVEL - PINELAND	Request for tea/coffee & sandwiches/scones for 2024/25 IDP/Budget roadshows for Underberg/Himeville stakeholders taking place on the 25.04.2024 at 1 7:00	R8 500,00
000000900001679	TUNUNU J TRADINGS	PWBS is requesting an Air conditional service to supply and install air conditioners at :Bulwer csc offices	R100 110,08
000000900001644	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for flight for Mr NC Zezi attending annual thusong center awards in Bloemfontein. Departure 14:00 return flight: 09:00	R4 016,00
000000900001640	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for car hire for Mr NC Zezi attending annual thusong center awards in Bloemfontein on the 18.04.24 to the 19.04.2024.	R2 765,00
000000900001680	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	(private stakeholders) attending Tourism Indaba at ICC. 1. Thulebona Dlamini 2. Sithembiso Miya 3. Piere Horn Check in 14/05/24 Check out: 16/05/24 -Dinner, breakfast and lunch-Parking	R10 800,00
000000900001662	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for flight for Ms N Mtintso attending CIGFARO SECTOR AUDIT & RISK INDABA in Cape Town on the 22-25 April 2024. Departure: 12:00 return flight: 16:00	R544,51
000000900001661	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for shuttle for Ms N Mtintso attending CIGFARO Audit Indaba in Cape Town. 22-25 April 2024	R1 900,00
000000900001653	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for Mrs N Bloose attending MFMP in Durban. Check in: 05.05.24, Check out: 08.05.24. Please provide dinner, bed, breakfast & parking.	R4 890,00
000000900001660	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for Accommodation for Nompumelelo Xaba, Ntokozo Khumalo, Zenzo Mdla dla, Nontando Ncama in Durban uMhlanga Garden court Hotel. Check in: 05 May 2024 Check out: 08 May 2024 kindly provide Dinner, Bed; breakfast and Parking	R19 560,00
000000900001676	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	attending IDP/Budget/PMS/SDF on the 25 April 2024 at 17:00	R6 900,00
000000900001670	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for Mr Khumbulani Xaba attending the provincial horse racing planning. Check in: 24 April 2024 Checkout: 26 April 2024 Breakfast, lunch, dinner and parking	R3 500,00
000000900001667	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for Ms N Mtintso attending CIFAGRO Audit conference in Cape Town. Check in: 22.04.24, Check out: 25.04.24. Please provide dinner, bed, breakfast	R8 490,00
000000900001677	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	request accommodation for May PS Msomi and body guards attending Salga media Training in Ulundi	R7 090,00
Totals			R248 496,13

**QUOTATION BETWEEN
R 30 000,01 - R 300 000,00**

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R30 000,01 - R 300 000,00 FOR 30 APRIL 2024		
Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE	License business standard package for 99 user for the period of 3 months	149 500,00
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE	Supply and Delivery of Disaster Management Relief Material.	43 125,00
Zumaan Group	Supply and delivery of Branded A4 Diaries and Calendars	86 517,38
Dzivi Trading	Service provider conduct adjudication for Zonal Cultural	5 000,00
Sgqiki Trading	Supply and delivery of Chainsaws	35 000,00
Phiwokuhle Safety Consulting	Supply and delivery of fencing Material	64 180,00
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE	Supply and delivery of Branded Umbrellas	37 375,00
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE	Supply and delivery of 50 Boxes of sanitary towels	33 723,75
Shibilika Trading and projects	Supply and delivery of Brush cutters	49 500,00
Mhlabane Trading	Supply and delivery of Branded toiletry Bags and Consumables	96 200,00
Onkamalanga Trading	Supply and delivery of Laptops and Backpacks	45 000,00
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE	Supply and delivery of Soccer and Netball Kits	195 960,00
Nduna Organisation	Supply and delivery of Soccer and Netball Kits	300 000,00
TOTAL		R 1 141 081,13

AWARDS ABOVE R 300 000,00

9.1 BID ABOVE 300 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF 30 APRIL 2024

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Syadudula Construction	Supply and delivery of a Fully Fledged tyre fitment container	R398 400,00	Yes
Tununu J Trading	Maintanance and New Installation of Air Conditioners	R 875,00 rate	Yes
Maleh Development and Construction	Concrete surfacing of Mqatsheni access road	R3 480 720,00	Yes
Maleh Development and Construction	Concrete surfacing of Mandawe access road	R2 558 760,00	Yes
Maleh Development and Construction	Concrete surfacing of Tarsevalley access road	R2 641 860,00	Yes
ABENKANYEZI CONSTRUCTION AND KITCHEN	Requisition for the provision for a training of drivers licence, to train the youth on driving skills (code 10) and (code 14).	R236 475,00	Yes
TOTAL		R9 316 215,00	

FUEL ORDERS

PETROL ORDERS FOR PERIOD OF 30 APRIL 2024			
ORDER NUMBERS	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
000000900001685	FLEETSIDE TRADING	Request petrol for brush cutters used at Himeville centre 82lt	R 1 886,00
000000900001632	FLEETSIDE TRADING	Request petrol for brush cutters used at Himeville centre 82lt	R 1 886,00
000000900001631	FLEETSIDE TRADING	Request Petrol for brush cutters used at Donnybrook center 82lt	R 1 886,00
000000900001638	FLEETSIDE TRADING	Request Petrol for brush cutter used at Creighton center 82lt	R 1 886,00
Total			R 7 544,00

FUNERAL SUPPORT

PANEL- CONTRACTED

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR PANELS (CONTRACTS) FOR THE MONTH OF 30 APRIL 2024			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
900001674	Mathutha Trading	Supply and delivery of Blanks and Sponges for disaster units	R 73 025,00
9516	Ukwazi Home development	Maintanance of Dlamini Access road	R 448 960,00
9515	Ukwazi Home development	Maintanance of Coachmans close-pin Oak lane Access Road	R 488 980,00
9570	Canon Construction	Maintanance of Maphanga access road	R 418 370,00
9567	Conan Construction	Maintanance of Makubheka access road	R 418 370,00
9571	Canon Construction	Maintanance of Kalubovu access road	R 418 370,00
9572	Canon Construction	Maintanance of Gravel road in ward 6,8,9,10,11,12,13,14 and 15	R 8 643 227,50
9518	Kembal Trading	Replace light buble,ballast and seal at Nkwezela sport field	R 237 116,40
		TOTAL	R 11 146 418,90

MONTHLY REPORT ON CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AS AT 30 APRIL 2024

AUTHOUR: Chief Financial Officer

(File Ref): Finance Department

1st Level: MANCO

2rd Level: Finance Committee

3rd Level: EXCO

4th Level: Council

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability, and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

In terms of section 116 of the MFMA:

(1) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) be in writing;

(b) stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which must include provisions providing for-

(i) the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or under- performance

(ii) dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;

(iii) a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and

(iv) any other matters that may be prescribed.

(2) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity is properly enforced.

(b) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement.

RECOMMENDATIONS

It is hereby recommended;

That in compliance with Section 116 of the MFMA Act 56 of 2003 and Contract Management Framework, the report be noted by Council Committees.

SOFT PROJECTS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 APRIL 2024

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
MC INTSHALINTSHALI ATTORNEYS	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1 351 194,16	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/06/2024	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
MATTHEW FRANCIS INC	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1 352 514,30	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/06/2024	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
LUTHULI SITHOLE INCORPORATION	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 109 333,09	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/06/2024	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
NUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 557,50	R 1 735,00	19/05/2021	18/05/2024		GOOD	
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 1 802 595,00	R 1 434 521,64	26/05/2021	30/06/2027		GOOD	
ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 6987,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCUSSION	R 666 950,77	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		GOOD	
ZIPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 5 922,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCUSSION	R 2 934 869,52	2021/01/07	30/06/2024		GOOD	
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS	PROVISION OF ADVERTISING SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 465,09	R 1 385 381,91	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		GOOD	
RUSBRO ENGINEERING WORKS (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS	R 102 775,50	R 62 100,00	01/09/2021	31/07/2024		GOOD	
MAMADI AND COMPANY SA(PTY) LTD	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1 891 497,00	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	
SINHYDRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 2 399 084,95	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	
KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R5 427,00 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 1 877 559,72	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		GOOD	
DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R13 991,32 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 833 659,65	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		GOOD	
MASIBONISANISONKE TRADING AND PROJECTS	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R9 700,00	R 98 900,00	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		GOOD	
VANMARK RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	CORP	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R14 766,85 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 336 305,43	29/11/2021	28/11/2024		GOOD	
POWERVISION	ICT SERVICES	CORP	R 564 355,05	R 420 565,35	01/04/2022	31/03/2025		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
POWERVISION	ICT SERVICES (A) PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES PROVIDERS FOR PERIOD OF 3 YEARS (36 MONTHS)	CORP	IT IS BASED ON RATES AS PER ADDENDUM	R 232 104,60	01/04/2023	31/03/2026		GOOD	
HTB CONSULTING	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	MM	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (A) SERVICES PROVIDERS BLANKET Y1:R598, Y2: R698, Y3: R798 SPONGE Y1: R972, Y2: R1200, Y3: R1428 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R160, Y2: 165, Y3: R170	R 718 797,60	03/05/2022	30/04/2025		GOOD	
DZIVI TRADING	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1:R375, Y2: R380, Y3: 385 SPONGE Y1: R790, Y2: R805, Y3: R810 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R160, Y2: 165, Y3: R170	R 60 876,00	01/07/2022	30/06/2025		GOOD	
KWAKHIZIMULA PTY LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1:R355, Y2: R375, Y3: R395 SPONGE Y1: R385, Y2: R395, Y3: R420 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R650, Y2: 700, Y3: R750	R 68 700,00	01/07/2022	30/06/2025		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R18,67	R 37 050,00	01/07/2022	30/06/2025		GOOD	
CAB HOLDINGS	PROVISION OF PRING AND POSTING STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS	BTO	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 950,00	R 400 570,81	01/08/2022	31/07/2025		GOOD	
NOZULU FUNERAL MANAGEMENT	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	MM	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R16 200,00	R 68 500,00	26/07/2022	26/07/2025		GOOD	
AMANDABA FUNERAL SERVICES	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING/PHOTOCOPIING MACHINES	MM	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R16 200,00	R 212 200,00	26/07/2022	25/07/2025		GOOD	
KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA	INSTALLATION, SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 029 142,44	R 485 983,93	15/09/2022	14/09/2025		GOOD	
TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICE (PTY)LTD	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS	COMM	R 58 765,00	R 19 588,00	01/09/2022	31/08/2025		GOOD	
TRADEWIND MAINTANANCE(PTY) LTD	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	It is based on the following rates: year one R5 175, year two R5 750 and year three R6 325	R 207 000,00	03/10/2022	03/10/2025		GOOD	
EARLYWORKS 266 T/A NASHUA	PROVISION OF TELEPHONES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 384 888,21	R 512 344,64	01/12/2022	30/11/2025		GOOD	
ABENKANYEZI CONSTRUCTION AND KITCHEN CC	PROVISION OF DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R16 200,00	R 243 000,00	01/03/2023	28/02/2026		GOOD	
AUMSOFT TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	SUPPLY INSTALLATION OF ANTI VIRUS SOFTWARE FOR 200 USERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORPORATE SERVICES	302 735,18	R 190 434,88	10/02/2023	09/02/2026		GOOD	
NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GIFT VOUCHERS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL UNIFORM FOR PERIOD OF YEAR CONTRACT	COMM	It is based on the approved rate for R550 each voucher	R 150 348,00	23/01/2023	23/01/2026		GOOD	
BLUE CYCLE TRADING SERVICES	DEVELOPMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN(BCP)	MM	R 1 230 500,00	R 943 000,00	13/02/2023	12/02/2026		GOOD	Phase one of the project is 100% complete and the overall is 40% complete
MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORK	PROVISION OF INTERNET SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 2 099 455,40	R 938 046,11	16/02/2023	15/02/2026		GOOD	
PETAL OFFICE TRADING	PROVISION OF VEHICLE BRANDING	BTO	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R39 500,00 FOR DIFFERENT VEHICLES	R 485 875,00	01/03/2023	28/02/2026		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE CC T/A HARVEY WORLD TRAVEL	PROVISION OF TRAVEL AGENT SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R415 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 5 388 059.01	01/03/2023	28/02/2026		GOOD	
KHULANGWANE TRADING PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 616.92 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 421 139.74	15 /03/2023	15/03/2025		GOOD	
NATHISWELLE PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R49 989,50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 207 545.00	15 /03/2023	15/03/2026		GOOD	
NOMZAMEMILE TRADING (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R44 503,64 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	15/03/2023	15/03/2026		GOOD	
KWAKHAZIMULA PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R90 243 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 363 070.00	15/03/2023	15/03/2026		GOOD	
BSK HEALTH SERVICE PTY LTD	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	R 39 576.00	02/05/2023	30/04/2026		GOOD	
DR L G NEMUKONGWE INCORPORATED	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	R 21 769.50	02/05/2023	30/04/2026		GOOD	
DR MTIMKHULU EZM INC	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	R 7 457.00	02/05/2023	30/04/2026		GOOD	
NNY TRADING	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	R 55 200.00	02/05/2023	30/04/2026		GOOD	
UNDERBERG FOREST AND GARDEN	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF SMALL PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 392.50 INCLUDING ALL DIFFERANT ITEMS	R 158 438.03	25/05/2023	25/05/2026		GOOD	
LUVOLABASHA PTY LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 025 INCLUDING TRANSPORT	R -	19/06/2023	18/06/2026		N/A	
CHAMPION CIVILS	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 009,60 INCLUDING TRANSPORT	R 322 000.00	19/06/2023	18/06/2026		N/A	
SHEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R939,15 INCLUDING TRANSPORT	R 249 320.00	19/06/2023	18/06/2026		GOOD	
ONKAMALANGA TRADING	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	R 348 520.00	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	R 56 350.00	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	R 104 026.78	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	R -	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
SHEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	R 124 353.64	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	R 166 102.16	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
NATED SYSTEM (PTY) LTD	CONFIGURATION OF ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 980 260.00	R 154 560.00	18/08/2023	17/08/2026		GOOD	
BLUECLOUD IT SOLUTIONS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ADOBE ACROBAT BC PRO VOLUME LICENCE	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 143 527.98	R 438 352.39	25/08/2023	25/08/2026		GOOD	
ENVIROSERVE WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	REMOVAL OF WASTE FROM HIMEVILLE TRANSFER STATION	PWBS	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R27 504,62 FOR RENTAL AND TRANSPORTATION	R 1 024 801.29	16/10/2023	16/10/2026		GOOD	
AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED REATE OF R22 300 FOR HONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING	R -	17/10/2023	17/10/2026		N/A	

HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 APRIL 2024

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 18 765 385.50	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
SPLENDA NIKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 15 865 434.83	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
TPA CONSULTING CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 11% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 1 059 314.88	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
FMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8% IN YEAR 1, 10% IN YEAR 2 AND YEAR 3	R 2 102 574.10	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 12% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 2 191 708.82	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
SHARDESH SEWALAL AND ASSOCIATES CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 9.5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 2 082 252.96	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS CC	CREIGHTON SPORTS CENTRE (PHASE2) CONSTRUCTION OF ARTIFICIAL TURF GRASS	PWBS	R 15 369 393.30	R 11 180 511.48	14/02/2023	14/08/2023	27/05/2024	GOOD	Overall Project completion is 90%
MBOVA CONSTRUCTION	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 85 243.00 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 1 960 699.40	13/02/2023	12/02/2026		GOOD	
AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 126 884.45 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 372 205.21	13/02/2023	12/02/2026		GOOD	
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 49 819.75 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 852 500.00	13/02/2024	12/02/2026		GOOD	
CONAN CONSTRUCTION CC	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 100 699.50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 6 828 213.75	13/02/2025	12/02/2026		GOOD	
NGOIKI TRADING	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 65 955.50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 787 855.00	13/02/2026	12/02/2026		GOOD	
MAGUBANE PLANT AND CONTRACTORS CC	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 100 694.20 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 2 787 202.25	13/02/2027	12/02/2026		GOOD	
MPHILEBANZI PROJECTS PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 113 712.00 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R	13/02/2028	12/02/2026		N/A	
PHOHLOHO TRADING ENTERPRISE	CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON STORAGE/ARCHIVES	PWBS	R 7 008 113.95	R 5 354 455.42	08/05/2023	08/11/2023	24/05/2024	GOOD	Overall Project completion is 71.18%
SIPHO GLAD CONSTRUCTION AND GENERAL TRADING	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER ASPHALT SURFACING ROAD PHASE 8 (SECTION 2), NTOKOZWENI ROAD	PWBS	R 4 138 260.22	R 3 234 439.38	01/09/2023	29/03/2024	07/09/2024	GOOD	Overall Physical Progress on site is 86%
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT CC	CONSTRUCTION OF MNYWANEINI / MASAMENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 4 138 260.22	R 4 108 810.11	25/08/2023	30/04/2024	31/05/2024	GOOD	Overall Physical Progress on site is 65%
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF EMERGENCY CENTRE AND PARKHOME FURNITURE	COMM	R 1 809 895.00	R 786 807.00	06/11/2023	06/02/2024	30/05/2024	GOOD	
IZWELONKE ELECTRICAL	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE-FIGHTERS PHYSICAL FITNESS EQUIPMENT	COMM	R 735 700.00	R -	21/11/2023	21/02/2024	18/04/2024	N/A	Project is completed

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
SGQIKI TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 8 BUS SHELTER	PWBS	R 240 000.00	R -	24/01/2024	24/03/2024	24/05/2024	GOOD	
PUFF EMERGENCY SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF UNDERBERG ROAD PHASE 4 - RIVERVIEW ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 3 572 570.10	R -	02/02/2024	02/08/2024		N/A	
MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION	CONCRETE SURFACING OF TARRSVALLEY ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 2 841 880.00	R -	07/03/2024	07/09/2024		N/A	
MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MANDAWE ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 2 558 760.00	R -	07/03/2024	07/08/2024		N/A	
MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MQATSHENI ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 3 480 720.00	R -	07/03/2024	07/09/2024		N/A	
NDUNA ORGANISATION	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF PREFABRICATED TOILET AT DONNYROOK	PWBS	R 337 920.00	R 129 200.00	19/03/2024	17/05/2024		N/A	

Prepared By: N. Xaba.....
 Signature: .....
 Date: 08/05/24.....

Checked By:
 Signature:
 Date:

CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT 30 APRIL 2024

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	DR/DP NO.	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	MUNICIPALITY VOICES/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SUPPLIES/EQUIPMENTS	CATEGORY	CURRENT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CURRENT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	REMARKS		
221	17/12/19/20	0	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MC NTSHALINTSHALI ATTORNEYS	MAAA0640612	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	LEGAL SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	1 351 154,36	R	-	0	01/10/2019	30/06/2024	36	EXTENDED	MONTH TO MONTH	R	-	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
222	17/12/19/21	0	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MATTHEW FRANCES INC	MAAA0258402	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	LEGAL SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	1 352 514,30	R	-	0	01/10/2019	30/06/2024	36	EXTENDED	MONTH TO MONTH	R	-	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
223	17/12/19/22	0	APPOINTMENT LETTER	LUTHULI STHOLE INCORPORATION	MAAA0250779	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	LEGAL SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	109 333,09	R	-	0	01/10/2019	30/06/2024	36	EXTENDED	MONTH TO MONTH	R	-	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
305	17/12/19/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	HUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY) LTD	MAAA0819119	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES	OTHER	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 557,50	1 736,00	R	-	-	10/05/2021	10/05/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
307	17/12/19/26	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IRIS MASS APPRAISALS	MAAA0050809	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2023	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 1 002 959,00	1 434 921,64	R	248 437,36	-	30/06/2021	30/06/2027	73	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
314	17/12/19/33	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ISIRIKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	MAAA0222263	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R6 957,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCIPLINE	666 950,77	R	-	-	01/07/2021	30/06/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
315	17/12/19/34	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZIPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	MAAA0114162	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R5 923,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCIPLINE	2 834 864,52	R	-	-	01/07/2021	30/06/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
317	17/12/19/36	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AYANDA MBANSA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0161954	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION FOR ADVERTISING SERVICES	ADVERTISING	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE OF R3 465,00	1 345 343,91	R	-	-	01/07/2021	30/06/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
319	17/12/19/38	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	RUSSBO ENGINEERING WORKS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0854312	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS	OTHER	R 102 775,50	62 100,00	R	40 675,50	-	01/06/2021	31/07/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
329	17/12/19/39	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0122309	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	16 765 365,50	R	-	-	13/09/2021	12/09/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
330	17/12/19/29	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SPLENDA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL IV	MAAA0242025	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	15 860 434,83	R	-	-	13/09/2021	12/09/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
331	17/12/19/20	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAMADI AND COMPANY SA(PTY) LTD	MAAA0099719	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDC MUNICIPALITY	CONSULTING FEES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	1 891 497,00	R	-	-	21/08/2021	30/09/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
332	17/12/19/31	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SINOHYDRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0218571	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDC MUNICIPALITY	CONSULTING FEES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	2 399 084,95	R	-	-	11/09/2021	30/09/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
335	17/12/19/34	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0284311	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	MAINTENANCE (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, EQUIPMENT & PLUMBING)	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 477,00 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	1 877 539,72	R	-	-	27/10/2021	26/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
336	17/12/19/35	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0008996	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	MAINTENANCE (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, EQUIPMENT & PLUMBING)	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R113 991,32 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	832 656,65	R	-	-	27/10/2021	26/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
338	17/12/19/37	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TFA CONSULTING CC	MAAA0204105	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	CONSULTING FEES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 1,5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	1 059 314,68	R	-	-	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
339	17/12/19/38	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	MAAA0132262	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	CONSULTING FEES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 0,6% IN YEAR 1, 10% IN YEAR 2 AND YEAR 3.	2 102 574,10	R	-	-	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
340	17/12/19/39	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MASAPHELEKUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	MAAA0196330	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	CONSULTING FEES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 1,2% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	2 193 706,82	R	-	-	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
341	17/12/19/40	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHARDESH SEHJAL AND ASSOCIATES CC	MAAA0291744	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	CONSULTING FEES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 0,5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	2 062 252,96	R	-	-	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
342	17/12/19/41	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DELOD DISTRIBUTORS	MAAA0011988	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 8 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PAKETS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 573,82	-	R	-	-	10/11/2021	09/11/2024	36	FURNISHED	0	R	-	0
343	17/12/19/42	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KFC ENGINEERS & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	MAAA0151679	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 8 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PAKETS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 080,24	-	R	-	-	10/11/2021	09/11/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
344	17/12/19/43	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MASHONAMENSONGEE TRADING AND PROJECTS	MAAA0186342	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R9 700,00	98 900,00	R	-	-	10/11/2021	09/11/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
358	17/12/19/51	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	HANHARI RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	MAAA0289780	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R14 766,85 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	336 305,43	R	-	0,05	19/11/2021	28/11/2024	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
359	17/12/19/58	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	POWERVISION TECHNOLOGY	MAAA0262335	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	HOSTING OF EMAILS AND WEBSITE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R 564 355,05	420 565,35	R	143 789,70	-	01/04/2022	31/03/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
362	17/12/19/81	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	HTB CONSULTING	MAAA0145904	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED DPSA RATE	718 797,60	R	-	-	01/05/2022	31/04/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
367	17/12/19/86	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMAPHEPETHSWA AMANKE TRADING AND PROJECT	MAAA0386806	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R2400, Y2: R2000, Y3: R1000; SPONGE Y1: R800, Y2: R500, Y3: R1 000; Y1: R1 200 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R250, Y2: R450, Y3: R650	-	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
368	17/12/19/87	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ODVI TRADING	MAAA0764151	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R2500, Y2: R1600, Y3: R2000; SPONGE Y1: R975, Y2: R1 300, Y3: R1 420 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R1900, Y2: R1 240, Y3: R1 450	60 676,00	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
369	17/12/19/88	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANTYANGU TRADING AND PROJECTS	MAAA0314899	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	FACILITIES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R2300, Y2: R2375, Y3: R2380; SPONGE Y1: R975, Y2: R1 385, Y3: R2000 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R2500, Y2: R2000	-	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
370	17/12/19/89	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MASHUNYAWANA TRADING	MAAA0172632	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	FACILITIES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R2300, Y2: R2385, Y3: R2390; SPONGE Y1: R900, Y2: R2500, Y3: R2500 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R1500, Y2: R1560, Y3: R1590	-	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
371	17/12/19/90	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KWASHAZIMULA PTY LTD	MAAA1161721	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	FACILITIES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R2375, Y2: R2380, Y3: R2385; SPONGE Y1: R750, Y2: R805, Y3: R810 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R1650, Y2: R1650, Y3: R1700	68 700,00	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
372	17/12/19/91	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHATHA TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	MAAA0127485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	FACILITIES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R2375, Y2: R2375, Y3: R2395; SPONGE Y1: R800, Y2: R2000, Y3: R2020 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R2000, Y2: R2000, Y3: R2250	37 060,00	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
374	17/12/19/92	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CAB HOLDINGS	MAAA0211496	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION OF PRING AND POSTING STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R13,67	400 570,41	R	-	-	01/08/2022	31/07/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
375	17/12/19/93	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MOTZILU FUNERAL MANAGEMENT	MAAA1266861	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	OTHER	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 950,00	48 500,00	R	-	-	26/07/2022	25/07/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
376	17/12/19/94	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMANDABA FUNERAL SERVICES	MAAA0197501	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	OTHER	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 950,00	212 200,00	R	-	-	26/07/2022	25/07/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0

CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	ORDER NO	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	DATE/ISSUE	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER ESTIMATE	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS	
378	01/21/4/27	CDP-806/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA	MAA0007692	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTERS/PHOTOCOPIING MACHINES	OTHER	R 1 029 142,44	425 983,53	R 543 158,51	-	01/11/2022	30/11/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
379	01/21/4/28	CDMM-8049/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICE (PTY) LTD	MAA0026579	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	OTHER	R 54 785,00	19 588,00	R 39 177,00	0	01/09/2022	31/08/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
380	01/21/4/28	CDMM-8011/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TRADEWIND MAINTENANCE	MAA02187946	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R -	207 000,00	R -	-	09/10/2022	09/10/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
389	01/21/4/38	CDP-8045/11/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EARLYWORK 266 T/A NASHUA	MAA00211277	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF TELEPHONES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	MUNICIPAL SERVICES	R 1 354 888,21	512 344,64	R 872 543,57	-	01/12/2022	30/11/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	Project is practical completed
404	01/21/4/381	CDMM-8015/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	JEREMMYEY CONSTRUCTION AND KITCHEN CC	MAA00252302	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R -	243 000,00	R -	0	01/03/2023	28/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
405	01/21/4/392	CDMM-8036/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOMZAMEMHE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAA04026025	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TRAFFIC, POIND, FIRE FIGHTERS, DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT UNIFORM FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R -	-	R -	0	01/02/2023	31/01/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
406	01/21/4/393	CDMM-8036/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SPARNS AND ELLIS (PTY) LTD	MAA00229543	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TRAFFIC, POIND, FIRE FIGHTERS, DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT UNIFORM FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R -	-	R -	0	01/02/2023	31/01/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
407	01/21/4/394	CDP-8048/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AUMISOY TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	MAA00054545	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY INSTALLATION OF ANTI VIRUS SOFTWARE FOR 200 USERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R 302 735,18	130 434,68	R 112 300,50	R -	10/02/2023	09/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
412	01/21/4/398	CDMM-8056/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	HISHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAA00234453	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GIFT VOUCHERS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL UNIFORM FOR PERIOD OF YEAR CONTRACT	OTHER	R -	150 348,00	R -	0	23/02/2023	23/01/2026	36	EXTENDED	3	R -	R -	Contract has been extended for a period of 2 months due to delays in commencing the projects because of SOD burning that delayed to take place. Notice of breach of contract and poor performance was sent to service provider
414	01/21/4/416	MA-8011/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BLUE CYCLE TRADING SERVICES	MAA00707239	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	MUNICIPALITY MANAGER SERVICES	DEVELOPMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN(BCP)	OTHER	R 1 230 800,00	943 000,00	R 287 500,00	0	13/02/2023	12/06/2024	18	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
415	01/21/4/411	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAIRI CONSTRUCTION	MAA00411357	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R -	-	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
416	01/21/4/411	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MIDMAR PLANT HIRE CC	MAA0000611	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R -	-	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
417	01/21/4/413	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EKEME INVESTMENTS CC	MAA00212316	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R -	-	R -	0	18/02/2023	11/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
418	01/21/4/414	PWBS-8017/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MBOVA CONSTRUCTION	MAA00128413	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 1 960 699,40	-	R -	0	12/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
419	01/21/4/415	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AGUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE PTY LTD	MAA0020482	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 372 205,21	-	R 372 205,21	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
420	01/21/4/416	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	MAA0024299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 851 500,00	-	R -	0	18/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
421	01/21/4/417	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CDMAN CONSTRUCTION CC	MAA00127581	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 6 636 213,75	-	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
422	01/21/4/418	PWBS-8017/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	INGOYA TRADING	MAA00179045	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 767 855,00	-	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
423	01/21/4/419	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAGUBANE PLANT AND CONTRACTORS CC	MAA00033445	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 2 787 202,25	-	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
424	01/21/4/420	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MIPLEBANDI PROJECTS PTY LTD	MAA00445666	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R -	-	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
425	01/21/4/421	PWBS-8026/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS CC	MAA0024299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	CREATION OF SPORTS CENTRE (PHASE 2) CONSTRUCTION OF ARTIFICIAL TURF GRASS	CONSTRUCTION	R 15 909 393,50	11 180 511,48	R 4 188 881,82	0	14/02/2023	22/05/2024	6	EXTENDED	9 MONTHS AND 2 WEEKS	R 2 555 021,70	R -	VO OF R2 555 021,70 was made due addition of scope of work. Extension of contract time has been approved for a period of 3 months and two weeks due to additional work. Contract has been extended further for a period of 3 months due to unforeseen weather condition.
427	01/21/4/422	PWBS-8046/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORK	MAA00094728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF INTERNET SERVICE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS.	OTHER	R 2 099 435,40	908 046,11	R 1 161 409,29	0	26/02/2023	15/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
429	01/21/4/424	8TO-8014/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PETAL OFFICE TRADING	MAA01114783	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	PROVISION OF VEHICLE BRANDINGS	OTHER	R -	485 875,00	R -	0	01/03/2023	28/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
430	01/21/4/425	PWBS-8019/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ESAMAZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE CC T/A HARVEY WORLD TRAVEL	MAA00135750	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PROVISION OF TRAVEL AGENT SERVICES	OTHER	R -	5 388 059,01	R -	0	01/03/2023	28/02/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
431	01/21/4/426	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KHULANGWANE TRADING PTY LTD	MAA00233351	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	R -	421 139,74	R -	0	15/08/2023	15/03/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
432	01/21/4/427	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NATHESWELUJE PTY LTD	MAA00758314	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	R -	207 545,00	R -	0	15/08/2023	15/03/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
433	01/21/4/428	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOMZAMEMHE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAA04026025	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	R -	-	R -	0	15/08/2023	15/03/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
434	01/21/4/429	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KWAZIMAZULA PTY LTD	MAA01181721	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	R 863 070,00	-	R -	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
435	01/21/4/431	CDP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	RSK HEALTH SERVICE PTY LTD	MAA01345965	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 39 576,00	-	R -	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
435	01/21/4/432	CDP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DR L.G. NEMUKONGWE INCORPORATED	MAA00170037	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 21 769,50	-	R 21 769,50	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
436	01/21/4/433	CDP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DR MTHAMKULU EDM INC	MAA01028425	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 7 487,00	-	R -	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	EXTENDED	2	R -	R -	
437	01/21/4/434	CDP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MINY TRADING	MAA00175890	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 55 200,00	-	R -	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
439	01/21/4/436	PWBS-8052/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PHOLOPHOLO TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAA00140287	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON STORAGE/ ARCHIVES	CONSTRUCTION	R 7 008 113,99	3 354 455,42	R 1 051 858,53	0	06/05/2023	24/05/2024	6	EXTENDED	4	R -	R -	Contract has been extended for a period of two months due to element weather. Contract has been extended further for another two months due to delays in supply material.
441	01/21/4/438	PWBS-8012/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UNDERBING FOREST AND GARDEN	MAA00815940	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF SMALL PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	R 158 488,00	-	R -	0	25/05/2023	25/05/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
443	01/21/4/450	PWBS-8019/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LUVOLABASHA PTY LTD	MAA01287189	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	WASTE SERVICES	R -	-	R -	0	19/06/2023	18/06/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
444	01/21/4/451	PWBS-8019/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CHAMPION CIVILS	MAA00122560	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	WASTE SERVICES	R 322 000,00	-	R -	0	18/06/2023	18/06/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
445	01/21/4/453	PWBS-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHEMUNTU AND SON'S (PTY) LTD	MAA00688728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	WASTE SERVICES	R 249 320,00	-	R -	0	18/06/2023	18/06/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
447	01/21/4/454	CDP-8059/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAA00813453	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	R -	-	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
448	01/21/4/455	CDP-8059/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	JAMANCWABANE TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAA00135469	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	R -	-	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
449	01/21/4/456	CDP-8059/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	OHYANALANGA TRADING	MAA00501666	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	R 348 520,00	-	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
450	01/21/4/457	CDP-8059/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAA00427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	R 56 850,00	-	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
451	01/21/4/458	CDP-8060/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	MAA02089779	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	R 104 026,78	-	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	
452	01/21/4/459	CDP-8060/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAA00813453	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	R -	-	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	EXTENDED	0	R -	R -	

CONTRACT NUMBER	BID QUOTATION NUMBER	ORDER NO	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/WORKS	CATEGORY	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS					
453	01/21/4/450	COMP-8009/23/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	MAAA068728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BODE	124 353,64	R	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
454	01/21/4/451	COMP-8009/23/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAAA027485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BODE	166 570,16	R	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
455	01/21/4/452	COMM-8043/23/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TYCOON HOLDINGS TOWING AND RECOVERY	MAAA128420	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF TOWING SERVICES	TRANSPORTATION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R4000 FOR SKILLED PERSONNEL AND R1000 TRUCK HIRE	-	R	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
456	01/21/4/453	MM-8054/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SAMBA SOLUTIONS	MAAA068723	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (A) SERVICES PROVIDERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES	-	R	-	0	14/07/2023	14/07/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
457	01/21/4/454	MM-8054/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MNTAMBO FINANCIAL CONSULTING	MAAA0294057	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (A) SERVICES PROVIDERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES	-	R	-	0	14/07/2023	14/07/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
458	01/21/4/455	MM-8054/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MUBANE AND CO PARTNERS	MAAA0213256	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (A) SERVICES PROVIDERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES	-	R	-	0	14/07/2023	14/07/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
459	01/21/4/456	PWIS-8033/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIPHO ELAD CONSTRUCTION AND GENERAL TRADING	MAAA0471256	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF BURWER ASPHALT SURFACING ROAD PHASE B (SECTION 2) INTOLOZWEHNI IGAD	CONSTRUCTION	R	4 192 030,37	R	3 234 479,38	R	957 550,99	0	01/08/2023	07/06/2024	8	EXTENDED	2 Months and 9 Days	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of two month and 9 days due to delays caused by inclement weather conditions as well as the budget.
460	01/21/4/456	COMP-8009/23/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATED SYSTEM (PTY) LTD	MAAA0297044	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EDRS)	IT SERVICES	R	390 260,00	R	154 560,00	R	825 700,00	0	18/08/2023	17/08/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	
461	01/21/4/461	COMP-8009/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BLUECLOUD IT SOLUTIONS	MAAA0202757	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ADORNE ACHROMI BC PRO VOLUME LICENCE	IT SERVICES	R	1 143 927,98	R	436 352,39	R	705 575,59	0	25/06/2023	25/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	
464	01/21/4/462	PWIS-8005/23/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT CC	MAAA024299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF MRYWANEH/ MASAMENI COMMUNITY HALL	CONSTRUCTION	R	4 959 059,11	R	852 281,30	0	13/08/2023	31/05/2024	7 MONTHS AND TWO WEEKS	EXTENDED	1	R	R20 B3,19	Variation Order of R20 B3,19 is due to change of total scope and addition work to the original scope. Project has been extended due to additional work.		
470	01/21/4/467	PWIS-8057/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ENVROSEWASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	MAAA0083474	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	REMOVAL OF WASTE FROM HEMVELLE TRANSFER STATION	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R17 000 FOR RENTAL AND TRANSPORTATION	1 024 803,29	R	-	0	16/06/2023	16/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
471	01/21/4/468	PWIS-8058/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	MAAA0000492	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R22 800 FOR HONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING HARD	-	R	-	0	17/10/2023	17/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
472	01/21/4/468	PWIS-8058/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIEMUNTU AND SONS	MAAA068728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R11 675,00 FOR HONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING	501 975,00	R	-	0	17/10/2023	17/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
473	01/21/4/470	PWIS-8058/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EXENE INVESTMENTS CC	MAAA0012336	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R24 600 FOR HONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING	-	R	-	0	17/10/2023	17/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
475	01/21/4/472	COMM-8001/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF EMERGENCY CENTRE AND PARSONAGE FURNITURE	OTHER	R	1 809 985,00	R	786 807,00	R	1 023 178,00	0	06/11/2023	30/05/2024	3	EXTENDED	3 months and 24 Days	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of 3 months and 24 days due to that the furniture is being manufactured from scratch and it time consuming.
478	01/21/4/475	COMM-8010/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IZWELONKE ELECTRICAL	MAAA1264800	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE-FIGHTERS PHYSICAL FITNESS EQUIPMENT	OTHER	R	735 700,00	R	-	0	21/11/2023	16/04/2024	3	EXTENDED	2	R	-	Project is completed		
482	01/21/4/479	PWIS-8058/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LAHREC (PTY) LTD	MAAA0060819	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	RENOVATION OF CIBENIGHT POUND	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	R	136 900,00	R	133 470,00	R	61 430,00	0	05/12/2023	05/05/2024	3	EXTENDED	2	R	-	Contract has been extended due to delays caused by passing of business partner.
484	01/21/4/481	COMP-8062/23/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MPLONGO TRANSCOON SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MAAA1008326	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES AND VIP PROTECTION FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	SECURITY SERVICES	R	54 835 285,00	R	6 893 825,35	R	51 941 459,65	0,0721	01/01/2024	03/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	1 449 000,00	Variation Order of R1 449 000 was made for VIP Protection for Council M Dlamini
485	01/21/4/482	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LAHREC (PTY) LTD	MAAA0060819	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R211 000,00	-	R	-	7,00%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
486	01/21/4/483	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZWELWE CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECTS	MAAA0189736	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R148 160,00	-	R	-	5,4% AND 4,5%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
487	01/21/4/484	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	JAMAND AHELOBE TRADING 73	MAAA021452	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R157 420,00	-	R	-	3,3% AND 3%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
488	01/21/4/485	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SAWUTI TRADING AND PROJECT (PTY) LTD	MAAA1274842	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R158 000,00	-	R	-	0,5%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
489	01/21/4/486	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MHLABANE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA1130584	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R200 000,00	-	R	-	5% AND 6%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
490	01/21/4/487	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MADZIKALE BE CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0202340	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R164 964,74	-	R	-	6,7% AND 7,5%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
491	01/21/4/488	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDU B TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA0206525	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R173 280,00	-	R	-	0,1	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
492	01/21/4/489	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BULEMBEWE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0118143	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R173 085,00	-	R	-	0,079	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
493	01/21/4/490	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TYCOON HOLDINGS TOWING AND RECOVERY	MAAA128420	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R160 000,00	-	R	-	5% AND 7,5%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
494	01/21/4/491	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MELONATHA PTY LTD	MAAA1380446	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R228 740,00	-	R	-	0,08	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
495	01/21/4/492	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R167 166,50	97 222,50	R	-	4,50% AND 4,11	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
496	01/21/4/493	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0291411	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R330 330,00	-	R	-	0,079	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
497	01/21/4/494	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FANO 2016	MAAA0415044	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R373 484,00	-	R	-	0	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
498	01/21/4/495	PWIS-8029/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SEIQI TRADING	MAAA0257665	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 8 BUS SHELTER	OTHER	R	240 000,00	R	-	0	24/01/2024	24/05/2024	2	EXTENDED	1	R	-	Contract has been extended for one month due to delays from material supplier		
499	01/21/4/496	PWIS-8059/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZIZYANE CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0554435	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	RENOVATION AND MAINTENANCE OF UNDERBERG LIBRARY	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	R	229 385,35	R	102 874,17	R	126 431,18	0	02/02/2024	30/04/2024	3	EXTENDED	0	R	-	Project is practical completed
500	01/21/4/497	PWIS-8030/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PUFF EMERGENCY SERVICES	MAAA0230876	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF UNDERBERG ROAD PHASE 4 - RIVERVIEW ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R	3 572 570,10	R	-	0	02/02/2024	02/06/2024	6	CURRENT	0	R	-			
501	01/21/4/498	PWIS-8033/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0714933	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF TARRIVALLEY ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R	2 641 860,00	R	-	0	07/03/2024	07/09/2024	6	CURRENT	0	R	-			
502	01/21/4/499	PWIS-8034/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0714933	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MANDAWA ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R	2 558 760,00	R	-	0	07/03/2024	07/09/2024	6	CURRENT	0	R	-			
503	01/21/4/500	PWIS-8032/23/25	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0714934	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MGDATSHENI ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R	3 480 720,00	R	-	0	07/03/2024	07/09/2024	6	CURRENT	0	R	-			
504	01/21/4/501	PWIS-8042/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOUNA ORGANISATION	MAAA0155373	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF PREPARED TOILET AT GOWHROOD	OTHER	R	137 920,00	R	129 200,00	R	208 720,00	0	15/03/2024	17/05/2024	2	CURRENT	0	R	-	
505	01/21/4/502	PWIS-8051/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOUNA ORGANISATION	MAAA0155374	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	RENOVATION OF BURWER COMMUNITY SERVICES CENTER	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	R	152 559,56	R	-	0	15/03/2024	17/05/2024	2	CURRENT	0	R	-			
506	01/21/4/503	COMP-8040/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANITLIT SOLUTION (PTY) LTD	MAAA0146628	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	DSUPPLY, IMPLEMENT, CONFIGURE AND SUPPORT ICT SERVICES MANAGEMENT/ HELPDESK SYSTEM	OTHER	R	567 213,35	R	-	0	03/04/2024	31/03/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
507	01/21/4/504	COMP-8039/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANITLIT SOLUTION (PTY) LTD	MAAA0146628	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF ICT OFF-SITE BACKUP AND DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICES (BUSINESS CONTINUITY) AND SUPPORT	OTHER	R	1 837 252,08	R	-	0	03/04/2024	31/03/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-			
508	01/21/4/505	PWIS-8008/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TUNUNU J TRADING	MAAA0220338	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R857,00 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R	-	R	-	0	11/04/2024	11/04/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-		
509	01/21/4/506	PWIS-8006/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SPYADUDULA CONSTRUCTION	MAAA1197135	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF A FULLY FLEDGED TIRE REPAIRMENT CONTAINER	OTHER	R	398 400,00	R	-	0	24/04/2024	07/04/2024	1 Month and 2 weeks	CURRENT	0	R	-</			

MIG, ELECTRIFICATION AND INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS

Project Name	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR PROJECTS					
2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR MIG PROJECTS					
Creighton Sport Center phase 2	The project is 90% complete, The service provider is currently busy surfacing of combo courts and is preparing installation of high mast light.	The project is 95% complete, The service provider is currently waiting surfacing of the running track	The project is practical complete.	There was the delay due rainy days in december and January.	The project manager is monitoring the project very closely in order to complete the project on time
Mafohla Community Hall	The project is 70% complete. Roof sheeting is complete	The project is 70% complete. Roof sheeting is complete	The project is 70% complete. Roof sheeting is complete, but service was terminated due to none performance on site and none compliance on contractual obligation.	Delayed due to slow progress by the contractor. The service provider had financial cashflow challenges which caused delays on the project and heavy rain but contract has returned on site and promised to work even on weekends	After notice of slow progress was issued service provider and the service provider promised to speed up the progress on site
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	N/A	N/A	N/A		The project manager is monitoring the project very closely
Himeville Asphalts Phase 3	The project is practical complete and service provider is busy with snag list	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The service provider which was appointed declined the work, the project was than re-advertised 1.Majiki Construction declined the project. 2. The project was than re-advertised which resulted in delay of the project. 3. The appointment of new service provider was on May 2023	The project manager is monitoring the project very closely
2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR INTERNAL PROJECTS					
Creighton Storeroom	The project is 85% complete, the service provider is busy installing ceiling and electrical works	The project is 88% complete, the service provider is busy installing ceiling and electrical works	The project is 89% complete, the service provider is busy installing, painting ceiling and electrical works	Delayed due to insufficient budget, the project was waiting for the virement period in order to start the internal processes. The project is currently delayed by the slow progress on site by the contractor.	The project has commernced on site. The project manager has issued a notice of slow progress by the contractor and the contractor promised to get back on site with full force

Project Name	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Underberg Town Upgrade Phase 4	Prctical complete	Practical complete	Practical complete		
Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase 2	The project is 75% complete, The municipality is with processes to terminating the contract with service provider	The project is 75% complete, The municipality is with processes to terminating the contract with service provider	The project is 75% complete, The municipality is with processes to terminating the contract with service provider	Delayed by the slow progress of service provider. The service provider had financial cashflow challenges which caused delays on the project and also heavy rain	The project manager has issued a notice of slow progress to the service provider and the service provider made promise to speed up the progress on site
Creighton Town Upgrade Phase 2	The project is 90% complete, the service provider is waiting for delivery of street light for the installation+BA17	The project is 90% complete, the service provider is waiting for delivery of street light for the installation+BA17	The project is 90% complete, the service provider is waiting for delivery of street light for the installation+BA17	The project is currently delayed by the supplier to who will supply street light to be installed at Creighton.	The project manager has issued a notice of slow progress to the contractor and the contractor promised to get back on site with full force when street lights are delivered on site and promised to push supplie to deliver as soon as possible.
Renewal of Gravel Access Roads 2022/23 min. 1km					
KwaMvimbela Access Road	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Mahwaqa Access Road	N/A	N/A	N/A	The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023	The project was completed by the end of Q2 for the financial year 2023/24

Project Name	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Sibomvini to Konki Access road	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Mnqundekweni Access Road	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Manxiweni Access Road	N/A	N/A	N/A		
eMatendeni to eNgudwini Primary Access Road	N/A	N/A	N/A		The project was completed before the end of Q2 for the financial year 2023/24
Zakhisweni Access Roads	N/A	N/A	N/A		

Project Name	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Hazyview Crescent Access Road	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Manqoba Access Road	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Leki Access Road	N/A	N/A	N/A		

Project Name	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Bhidla/st Catherine Access Road	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Didibhuku Road (Eqwelwni)	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Sokhela Access Road (Creche)	N/A	N/A	N/A	<p>Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.</p> <p>Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022</p> <p>The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023</p>	The project manager will monitor the project very closely for it to be complete before the end of Q2 for the financial year 2023/24
Junction Access Road	N/A	N/A	N/A	<p>Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.</p> <p>Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022</p> <p>The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023</p>	The project was completed by the end of Q2 for the financial year 2023/24
Nombulula Access Roads	N/A	N/A	N/A	<p>Delayed due to the appointment of service providers.</p> <p>Request were made in Q1 and a panel of service providers expired in December 2022</p> <p>The new panel of service providers was appointed in Q3 the process was finilised in June 2023</p>	The project was completed by the end of Q2 for the financial year 2023/24

Project Name	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR PROJECTS					
2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR MIG PROJECTS					
Maguzwana Sport fields	The project is on the design stage	The project is on the evaluation stage	The project is on the evaluation stage		
Gala Crech	The project 90% complete and the service provider has completed and now with general cleaning and fencing	The project practical is complete	The project practical is complete		
Lwazi Crech (Mkhazini)	The project is practical complete and bust with snag list	The project practical is complete	The project practical is complete		
Sizamokuhle Crech (Njobokazi)	The project is practical complete.	The project is practical complete.	The project is practical complete.		
Masameni Community Hall	The project is 65% complete and the service provider is currently busy completing roof works	The project is 75% complete and the service provider is currently busy completing roof works	The project is 85% complete and the service is with finishing processes		
Bulwer Asphalt phase 8	The project is 65% complete, the service provider is busy with concrete works	The project is 65% complete, the service provider is busy with concrete works	The project is 70% complete, the service provider is busy with concrete works	Delays caused by rain as it is rainy season	Contract is on site and still within program the department monitor closely.
2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR INTERNAL PROJECTS					
Upgrading of himeville township asphalt road	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs inception took place on the 06 December 2023	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs inception took place on the 06 December 2023	The project has been re-advertised for the appointment of a suitable service provider.	Delayed due to changes (method) which was done by the scm department for the appointment of service provider	The SCM is now finalising the process to allocate the service provider (consultant) for this project
Nomgidi Community Hall	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs inception meeting took place on the 06 November 2023	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs inception meeting took place on the 06 November 2023	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs, change of site	Delayed due to changes (method) which was done by the scm department for the appointment of service provider	The SCM is now finalising the process to allocate the service provider (consultant) for this project
Donnybrook Toilets	Project is at a tender stage (Intention to award stage)	Service provider was appointed (Nduna Organization) and Project is 15% complete.	Project is 60% complete service provider is currently busy constructing septic		
Bus Shelters	Project is 40% complete and busy casting slabs	Project is 70% complete and busy casting slabs	Project is practical complete and busy casting slabs		

Project Name	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Ntwasahlobo to Ridge pedestrain bridge	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	EAP appoinment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges	Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.
Dlangisa pedestrain bridge	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	EAP appoinment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges	Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.
Gobhogobho pedestrain bridge	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	EAP appoinment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges	Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.
Half my right pedestrain bridge	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs order was issued on the 30 November 2023	EAP appoinment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges	Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.
Centocow phase 3	Designes has been approved, and tender documets is complete and read to be advertised for the appointment of a contractor.	Project is under Adjudication stage to appointing of a contractor	Project is under intention to award to appointing of a contractor	Delayed due to some of the project scope required specific specialist in order to finalise the designs. The consultant experience unforeseen delays to find sutable specialist	PWSBS Department will work closely with the consultant to fastrack the completion of designs in order to go out on tender
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS 2022/2023					
Greater Stepmore/Ridge phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and the service provider is busy with site establishment and material on site	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and currently project is on hold due to dependancy	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and currently project is on hold due to dependancy wayleave		
Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and the service provider is busy with site establishment and material on site	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and currently project is on hold due to dependancy and wayleave	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and currently project is on hold due to dependancy and wayleave		
Greater Amakhuze/Cabazi phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and the service provider is busy with site establishment and material on site	The Project is 10% complete	The Project is 10% complete		
Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and the service provider is busy with site establishment and material on site	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		

Project Name	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Greater Centocow/Hlabeni phase 6	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Greater Gqumeni/Mqundekweni phase 6	the project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Greater Ngwagwane phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and the service provider is busy with site establishment and materail on site	The Project is 10% complete	The Project is 10% complete		
Greater Nkwezela phase 6	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Greater Bulwer phase 6	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Greater Nkumba/Mangwaneni phase 6	The project is is practical complete	The project is is practical complete	The project is is practical complete		
Greater Bhidla/Sizanenjana phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and the service provider is busy with site establishment and materail on site	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and the project is onhold due to the eskom requirement for transfomer upgrade	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and the project is onhold due to the eskom requirement for transfomer upgrade		
Greater Donnybrook phase 6	The project is practical complete, 50 households has been energized	The project is practical complete, 50 households has been energized	The project is practical complete, 50 households has been energized		
Greater Mjila/Creighton phase 6	The project is practical complete	The project has been approved by DRT and the service provider currently busy with other wards the plan start date is 1/05/2024	The project has been approved by DRT and the service provider currently busy with other wards the plan start date is 1/05/2024		
Greater Sandanezwe/Masamini phase 6	The project has been approved by DRT and the service provider is busy with site establishment and materail.	The project has been approved by DRT and the service provider currently busy with other wards the plan start date is 1/05/2024	The project has been approved by DRT and the service provider currently busy with other wards the plan start date is 1/05/2024		